

# MONOCULUS *Copepod Newsletter*

*The Newsletter of the World Association of Copepodologists*

Number 46 – Supplement

November 2003

## CONTENTS

Editor's Notes .....	1
Plea for Reprints .....	1
Recent Publications .....	2

*MONOCULUS* Editor: Janet W. Reid

Research Associate, Division of Science & Learning

Virginia Museum of Natural History

Martinsville, Virginia 24112, U.S.A.

Tel. +1 276 656 6719; Fax. +1 276 656 6701

E-mail [jwrassociates@sitestar.net](mailto:jwrassociates@sitestar.net)

*Deadline for submissions to the next number of*

*MONOCULUS: 30 March 2004*

Material in *MONOCULUS* is reviewed only by the Editor.

This newsletter is not part of the scientific literature and is not to be cited, abstracted, or reprinted as a published document. Using the cartoons or text for other purposes requires previous agreement by the Editor.

ISSN 1543-0731 (On-line version)

ISSN 0722-5741 (Printed version)

WAC Homepage

<http://www.copepoda.uconn.edu>

*MONOCULUS* Homepage

<http://www.copepoda.uconn.edu/newsletter>

*MONOCULUS* Homepage – University of Oldenburg

<http://www.uni-oldenburg.de/monoculus>

## Editor's Notes

The following list of references has been compiled from various sources on the Web, including several search services, specialized databases, and journal and author homepages. If you note inaccuracies or omissions, please let me know and the correct version will appear in the next number of *MONOCULUS*.

Several references included in previous numbers are repeated here, with asterisks to indicate that they have now reached the Monoculus-Library and are available for copying on request. Grateful thanks to the donors!

This supplement will be posted in pdf format on the WAC website. *For their convenience, WAC members (and only WAC members) may request a copy of the file from me. I will send it as an e-mail attachment in Word97 (DOS).*

— Jan Reid

Martinsville, Virginia, U.S.A.

## Plea for Reprints

Please send reprints of your articles to the Monoculus-Library and to the C. B. Wilson Copepod Library!

Address of the Monoculus-Library:

C/o Prof. Kurt Schminke

Fachbereich 7

Universität Oldenburg

D-26111 Oldenburg, Germany

Mail to the C. B. Wilson Library should be sent to the address below. Mail sent to other (older) addresses may be irradiated, which will severely damage the paper.

C/o T. Chad Walter

Smithsonian Institution

PO Box 37012

NMNH, MRC-163

Washington DC 20013-7012, U.S.A.

## Recent Publications on Copepoda

Compiled by Jan Reid and Chad Walter  
(National Museum of Natural History, Washington,  
D.C., U.S.A.)

Older publications that were recently listed in the "World of Copepoda" bibliographic database (C. B. Wilson Library) are included. Please advise us if you learn of publications (including theses and "gray literature"), on any aspect of the Copepoda, that are not held in the Monoculus Library or listed in the "World of Copepoda" database.

Titles received by the Monoculus-Library are indicated by asterisks.

---

### 1994 and before

- Adrian, R. 1986. Composition of algae and their pigments in fecal pellets of the copepods Cyclops kolensis and C. vicinus (Crustacea, Copepoda). Schriftenreihe des Fachbereichs Landschaftsentwicklung und Umweltforschung der TU-Berlin Nr. 40:153-156.
- Adrian, R. 1988. Untersuchungen zur herbivoren und carnivoren Ernährungsweise von Cyclops kolensis und Cyclops vicinus (Crustacea, Copepoda). Ph.D. Dissertation, Freie Universität Berlin, Berlin, Germany. 185 pp.
- Adrian, R., W. Dohle, C. Franke, B. Müller & A. Stimpfig. 1989. Studies on ecology and interdependence of zooplankton species. In: Lampert, W. & K.O. Rothhaupt (eds.). Limnology in the Federal Republic of Germany. Carius Druck GmbH, Kiel. Pp. 156-160.
- Ahmed, S.H. & A.K. Singh. 1989. Correlation between antibiotic factors of water and zooplankton communities of a tank in Patna, Bihar. In: Proceedings of the National Seminar on Forty Years of Freshwater Aquaculture in India, 7-9 November 1989, Central Institute of Freshwater Aquaculture, Bhubneshwar. Pp. 119-121.
- Akyüz, E.F. 1957. Observations on the Iskanderun Red Mullet (Mullus barbatus) and its environment. Proceedings and Technical Papers of the General Fisheries Council for the Mediterranean, FAO, Rome 4:305-326.
- Alden, R.W., III, F.J.S. Maturo, Jr. & W. Ingram, III. 1976. Interactive effects of temperature, salinity, and other factors on coastal copepods. In: Esch, G.W. & R.W. McFarlane (eds.). Thermal Ecology II. Savannah River Ecology Laboratory Symposium CONF-750425. U.S. Energy Research and Development Administration. Washington, DC. Pp. 336-348.
- Ali-Khan, S. 1993. Pelagic copepods from Pakistani waters (Arabian Sea) part II. Family Euchaetidae. Marine Research 2:17-24.
- Alston, S. 1994. The taxonomy, epidemiology and behaviour of Ergasilus briani Markewitsch, 1933 (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida and other ergasilid parasites of British freshwater fish. Ph.D. Dissertation, Bedford College, London, U.K.
- Alvarez-Pellitero, P. 1988. Enfermedades producidas por parásitos en peces. In: Espinosa de los Monteros, J. & U. Labarta (eds.). Patología en Acuicultura. Mundi-Prensa, Madrid. Pp. 215-326.
- Anderson, E. 1974. Trophic interactions among ctenophores and copepods in St. Margaret's Bay, Nova Scotia. M.Sc. Thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.
- Armonies, W. 1986. Free-living plathelminthes in sheep-grazed and ungrazed supralittoral salt marshes of the North Sea: abundance, biomass, and their significance in food chains. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 20(4):385-395.
- Atkinson, A. 1990. The ecology and distribution of zooplankton around the island of South Georgia, Antarctica. Ph.D. Thesis, British Antarctic Survey, Cambridge, U.K. 260 pp.
- Avenant-Oldewage, A. 1993. The occurrence and distribution of Lamproglena south of the Zambezi River, Southern Africa. Journal of the South African Veterinary Association 64(4):178. [Abstract.]
- Avenant-Oldewage, A. 1993. Aspects of the ultra structure of an undescribed Lamproglena species. Electronmicroscopic Society of Southern Africa Conference Proceedings 23:29. [Abstract.]
- Badalov, F.G. 1971. Distribution of the zooplankton of the central and southern Caspian Sea. Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences of the Azerbaijan SSR, Series Biological Sciences, 2:105-108. [In Russian.]
- Badalov, F.G. 1983. Impact of the floodwaters of the Cura River on the zooplankton of the Cura region of the Caspian Sea. Proceedings of the Academy of Sciences of Azerbaijan SSR, Series Biological Sciences 6:51-55. [In Russian.]
- Bartonek, J.C. & H.W. Murdy. 1970. Summer foods of lesser scaup in subarctic taiga. Arctic 23(1):35-44.
- Bengtsson, B.E. & B. Bergstrom. 1987. A flowthrough fecundity test with Nitocra spinipes (Harpacticoida Crustacea) for aquatic toxicity. Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety 14(3):260-268.
- Bezerra, T.N.C. 1994. Distribuição espaço - temporária da meiofauna do Istmo de Olinda - PE, com especial referência aos nematodos. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Blanc, F., M. Leveau & P. Kerambrun. 1975. Eutrophie et pollution: structure et fonctionnement du sous-écosystème planktonique. [Eutrophy and pollution: structure and mechanism of the planktonic sub-ecosystem.] Pp. 61-83 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation

- with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Boileau, M.G., P.D.N. Hebert & S.S. Schwarz. 1992. Non-equilibrium gene frequency divergence: persistent founder effects in natural populations. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 5:25-39.
- Bondarenko, M.V. 1974. Nutrition of the mass Copepoda of the Caspian Sea. *Integrated Research on the Caspian Sea, Moscow, Issue 4:197-202.* [In Russian.]
- Borger, R. 1990. Inleidende studie vaan de zooplanktongemeenschap van een mangrove kreek, Gazi, Kenya. Licentiaatsthesis in de Dierkundige Wetenschappen, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 75 pp.
- Bossicart, M. 1985. Thermal effects on the population dynamics of the copepod Pseudocalanus elongatus in the Southern Bight of the North Sea. Pp. 337-340 In: Van Grieken, R. & R. Wollast (eds.). *Progress in Belgian Oceanographic Research: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Palace of Academies, Brussels, 3-5 March 1985.* University of Antwerp (UIA), Antwerp, Belgium.
- Boucher, J., A. Laurec, J.-F. Samain & S.L. Smith. 1975. Etude de la nutrition, du régime et du rythme alimentaire du zooplankton dans les conditions naturelles, par la mesure des activités enzymatiques digestives. [Study of the nutrition, the feeding regime and rhythm of the zooplankton under the natural conditions, through measurement of the digestive enzymatic activities.] Pp 85-110 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2.* Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Brand, G.W., G.J. Troup, S. Rumble & F. Ninio. 1986. Laser irradiation of the copepod Tisbe holothuriae: further studies of effects on fertilisation and egg production. *Australasian Physical & Engineering Sciences in Medicine* 9(2):93-95.
- Brandl, Z. 1994. The seasonal dynamics of zooplankton biomass in two Czech reservoirs: a long-term study. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie Beiheft, Ergebnisse der Limnologie* 40:127-135.
- Brownlee, D.C. & F. Jacobs. 1987. Mesozooplankton and microzooplankton in the Chesapeake Bay. In: Majumdar, S.K., L.W. Hall & H.M. Austin (eds.). *Contaminant Problems and Management of Living Chesapeake Bay Resources.* Pennsylvania Academy of Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. Pp. 217-269.
- Buck, S.A. 1971. Chitinolytic bacteria in marine copepods. M.Sc. Thesis, University of West Florida, Pensacola, Florida, U.S.A.
- Byening, A.L. 1938. Winter zooplankton of the Caspian Sea. *Proceedings of the Commission on the Detailed Study of the Caspian Sea* 5:7-97. [In Russian.]
- Castel, J., C. Courties & J.-M. Poli. 1983. Dynamique du copépoide Eurytemora hirundoides dans l'estuaire de la Gironde: effet de la température. *Oceanologica Acta, Special Volume* 1983:57-61.
- Castel, J. & P. Lasserre. 1977. Colonisation et distribution spatiale des Copépodes dans des lagunes semi-artificielles. [Colonization and distribution of copepods in semi-artificial lagoons.] Pp. 129-146 In: Keegan, B.F., P.O. Ceidigh & P.J.S. Boaden. (eds.). *Biology of Benthic Organisms: 11th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Galway, October 1976.* European Marine Biology Symposia, 11. Pergamon Press, Oxford, U.K.
- Castello, J.P. 1982. Sintese sobre a biologia e ecologia dos consumidores do estuário da Lagoa dos Patos e litoral marinho adjacente. *Atlântica* 5(2):25. [Abstract.]
- Ceccarelli, P.S., L.B. Figueira, C.L.B. Ferraz de Lima & C.A. Oliveira. 1990. Observações sobre a ocorrência de parasitas no CEPTA entre 1983 e 1990. *Boletim Técnico do CEPTA, Pirassununga, São Paulo* 3:43-54.
- Centers for Disease Control. 1989. Guidelines for chemical control of copepod populations in dracunculiasis eradication programs. WHO Collaborating Center for Research, Training and Eradication of Dracunculiasis at Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia.
- Chalker-Scott, L. 1981. Sensitivity of the marine copepod Tigriopus californicus to ultraviolet-B (290-320 nm) Radiation. M.S. Thesis, 1981, Biological Sciences, Oregon State University, Oregon, U.S.A.
- Chen, C.Y. 1994. Demographic consequences of seasonal variation in environmental stress. Ph.D. Dissertation, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, U.S.A. 174 pp.
- Chen, C.Y. 1994. Aspects of the ecology of flounder (Platichthys flesus L.) in the upper and middle Thames tideway. Ph.D. Dissertation, King's College, London, U.K.
- Chippaux, J.P., L. de Souza & A. Massougbdji. 1991. Aspects épidémiologiques de la dracunculose au Bénin. 1. Incidences, localisation des émergences et fréquence de réinfestations. *Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie Exotique* 84:345-350.
- Chippaux, J.P., I. Laniyan & M. Akogbeto. 1991. Evaluation de l'efficacité du Témephos dans la lutte contre la dracunculose. *Annales de la Société Belgique de Médecine Tropicale* 71:279-285.
- Chippaux, J.P. & A. Massougbdji. 1991. Aspects épidémiologiques de la dracunculose au Bénin 2. Relations entre la périodicité des émergences et l'origine de l'eau de boisson. *Bulletin de la Société de Pathologie Exotique* 84:351-357.
- Chippaux, J.P. & A. Massougbdji. 1991. Évaluation clinique et épidémiologique de la dracunculose au Bénin. *Médecine Tropicale* 51:269-274.
- Choi, S.D. & S.Y. Hong. 1994. A new species of Bonnierilla (Copepod, Cyclopoida, Notodelphyidae) parasitic on Halocynthia roretzi (V. Drasche) from the Kamak Bay, Korea. *Journal of Fish Pathology* 7(2):83-94.
- Committee on Effectiveness of Oil Spill Dispersants,

- National Research Council. 1989. Toxicological testing of dispersants and dispersed oil. Chapter 3 in: *Using Oil Spill Dispersants on the Sea*. Marine Board, Commission on Engineering and Technical Systems, U.S. National Research Council. National Academy Press, Washington, D.C. Pp. 81-164.
- Company, S.D. 1993. A comparative study of the meiobenthic community structure at Mallorca & Cabrera (Balearic Islands, Mediterranean). M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium.
- Conover, R.J. & P. Mayzaud. 1975. Respiration and nitrogen excretion of neritic zooplankton in relation to potential food supply. Pp. 151-163 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology*, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Conroy, D.A. & G.A. Conroy. 1987. Manual de métodos de diagnóstico en ictiopatología, con especial referencia a los salmónidos. FAO/GCP/RLA/075/ITA 4:1-56.
- Cuer, I. 1983. Influence du facteur trophique sur la dynamique de population de *Tisbe holothuriae* (Copepode Harpacticoida). Doctorat de 3e Cycle, Université Aix Marseille 2, Marseilles, France. 118 pp.
- Dagg, M.J., C. Grimes, S. Lohrenz, B. McKee, R. Twilley & W. Wiseman, Jr. 1991. Continental shelf food chains of the northern Gulf of Mexico. In: Sherman, K., L.M. Alexander & B.D. Gold (eds.). *Food Chains, Yields, Models and Management of Large Marine Ecosystems*. Westview Press, Boulder, Colorado, U.S.A. Pp. 67-106.
- D'Apolito, L.M. 1978. Population dynamics of *Euterpina acutifrons* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from North Inlet, South Carolina with reference to dimorphic males. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 50 pp.
- Darboe, F.S. 1992. Comparison of the *Temora longicornis* (Copepoda, Calanoida) population in pre- and post-barrier Oosterschelde, The Netherlands. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 43 pp.
- Daro, M.H. 1985. Field study of the diel, selective and efficiency feeding of the marine copepod *Temora longicornis* in the Southern Bight of the North Sea. Pp. 250-263 In: Van Grieken, R. & R. Wollast (eds.). *Progress in Belgian Oceanographic Research: Proceedings of a symposium held at the Palace of Academies, Brussels, 3-5 March 1985*. University of Antwerp (UIA), Antwerp, Belgium.
- Davis, R.M. & B.P. Bradley. 1990. Potential for adaptation of the estuarine copepod *Eurytemora affinis* to chlorine-produced oxidant residuals, high temperature, and low oxygen. Pp. 453-461 In: Jolley, R.L., L.W. Condie, J.D. Johnson, R.A. Minear, J.S. Mattice & V.A. Jacobs (eds.). *Water Chlorination: Chemistry, Environmental Impact and Health Effects*, Volume 6. *Proceedings of the 6th Conference on Water Chlorination: Environmental Impact and Health Effects*, Oak Ridge, Tennessee, May 3-8, 1987. Lewis Publishers, Chelsea, Michigan, U.S.A..
- Dechtiar, A.O., J.A. Maclean & S.J. Nepszy. 1989. Parasites of fishes from Algonquin Park lakes. Ontario Fisheries Technical Report Series No. 29. 19 pp.
- Degraer, S. 1993. Studie van de macrofauna geassocieerd met zeegrassen in Gazi Bay (Kenya), met nadruk op de Crustacea. [Study of the macrofauna, associated with seagrass in Gazi Bay (Kenya) with emphasis on the Crustacea.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 111 pp.
- De Meeüs, T. 1991. Les systèmes hôtes - parasites dans l'étude des mécanismes de spécialisation, de spéciation et du maintien de la biodiversité: analyses théoriques, en populations naturelles et expérimentales chez des Copépodes parasites de Téléostéens. Ph.D. Thesis, Université de Montpellier 2, Montpellier, France. 232 pp.
- Demeulenaere, B. 1991. Marine phytoplankton Harpacticoida from Kenya with emphasis on seagrass dwelling species. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 47 pp.
- Dévai, I. 1977. Az Evezőlábú Ránkok (Calanoida és Cyclopoida) Alrendjének kishatározója. (Calanoid and cyclopoid copepods of Hungary.) In: Felföldy, L. (ed.). *Hydrobiology for Water Management Praxis*, Budapest, Vol. 5. Vizügyi Dokumentációs és Továbbképző Intézet, Budapest: 220 pp. [In Hungarian.]
- Dexter, B. 1986. The plankton of Long Island Sound: the biology and ecology of marine copepods. *Long Island Sound Report* 3(1):1-2.
- DiPinto, L. 1992. The lethal/sublethal effects of the sediment-associated PCB aroclor 1245 on a meiobenthic copepod. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 60 pp.
- Dimberger, J.M. 1983. The influence of wind mixing and river inflow on zooplankton vertical distributions and abundance in a large impoundment. M.S. Thesis, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Dodson, S.I. 1970. The effect of predation on the community structure of fresh-water zooplankton. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 116 pp.
- Doornbos, G. & F. Twisk. 1987. Density, growth and annual food consumption of gobiid fish in the saline Lake Grevelingen, The Netherlands. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 21(1):45-74.
- Dubois, D.M. & P. Mayzaud. 1975. Experimental and theoretical approach of the production and transformation of organic matter in a semi-enclosed basin. Pp. 231-245 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology*, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Dürbaum, J. 1993. Paarungsverhalten ausgewählter Arten

- der Copepoda (Harpacticoida, Crustacea). Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Dürbaum, J. 1994. Paarungsstrategien der Copepoda Harpacticoida. Verhandlungen der deutsche zoologische Gesellschaft, Jena 87(1):33. [Abstract.]
- Ellis, M.J. 1987. Predation on meiobenthos: field experiments using juvenile spot (Pisces). M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 45 pp.
- Elston, R.A., M.T. Wilkinson & R. Burge. 1985. A rhizocephalan-like parasite of a bivalve mollusc, Patinopecten yessoensis. Aquaculture 49:359-361.
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., R.L. Jarvis & D.S. Gilmer. 1991. Feeding ecology of waterfowl wintering on evaporation ponds in California. Condor 93:582-590.
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., D.M. Mushet & D.H. Johnson. 1993. Use of macroinvertebrates to identify and delineate temporary and seasonal wetlands in the prairie pothole region. Pp. 10-11 In: Wetland Symposium on Prairie Ecosystems: Wetland Ecology, Management and Restoration. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Prairie Wildlife Resources Center, Jamestown, North Dakota, U.S.A. 53 pp.
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., G.A. Swanson & J. Mackay. 1992. Multiple tube sampler for benthic and pelagic invertebrates in shallow wetlands. Journal of Wildlife Management 56(1):186-191.
- Figueira, L.B. & P.S. Ceccarelli. 1991. Observações sobre a presença de ectoparasitas em pisciculturas tropicais do interior (CEPTA e região). Boletim Técnico do CEPTA, Pirassununga, São Paulo 4(1):57-65.
- Findlay, S.E.G. 1978. Small scale spatial distribution of meiofauna. I. The patterns and some possible causes and II. Implications to sampling. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 71 pp.
- Fisher, N.S. & J.R. Reinfelder. 1990. Selenium assimilation in a marine copepod. Rapports de la Commission Internationale pour la Mer Méditerranée 32:232.
- Fransz, H.G. 1975. The spring development of calanoid copepod populations in the Dutch coastal waters as related to primary production. Pp. 247-269 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Fransz, H.G. & S. Diel. 1985. Secondary production of Calanus finmarchicus (Copepoda: Calanoidea) in a transitional system of the Fladen Ground area (northern North Sea) during the spring of 1983. Pp. 123-133 In: Gibbs, P.E. (ed.). Proceedings of the 19th European Marine Biology Symposium, Plymouth, Devon, U.K., 16-21 September 1984. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Fransz, H.G., S.R. Gonzalez & W.C.M. Klein Breteler. 1989. Fecundity as a factor controlling the seasonal population cycle in Temora longicornis (Copepoda, Calanoidea). Pp. 83-90 In: Ryland, J.S. & P.A. Tyler (eds.). Reproduction, Genetics and Distributions of Marine Organisms: 23rd European Marine Biology Symposium, School of Biological Sciences, University of Wales, Swansea, 5-9 September 1988. European Marine Biology Symposia, 23. Olsen & Olsen: Fredensborg, Denmark.
- Fransz, H.G. & W.G. van Arkel. 1983. Fluctuation and succession of common pelagic copepod species in the Dutch Wadden Sea. Oceanologica Acta, Special Volume 1983:87-91.
- Fuglestad, E. 1924. The life cycle of Copepoda. M.S. Thesis, University of North Dakota, Grand Forks, North Dakota, U.S.A.
- Fujioka, S. 1992. Seasonal changes of plankton in the coastal waters of Nakashima Island, Nomozaki-cho, Nagasaki Prefecture, 1986-1987. III. Zooplankton and larval plankton. Transactions Nagasaki Biological Society 40:27-33. [In Japanese.]
- Gaevskaya, A.V. & A.A. Kovalieva. 1991. The reference book of main diseases and parasites of the Atlantic Ocean fishes. AtlantNIRO Press, Kaliningrad. 208 pp.
- Gaudy, R., M. Pagano & D. Thibault. 1991. Distribution, feeding and metabolic activities of zooplankton in the Rhone river front (NW Mediterranean Sea). International Council for the Exploration of the Sea, Copenhagen, Denmark. Biological Oceanography commission ICES-CM-1991/L:56. 3 pp.
- Gaudy, R., D. Thibault & J. Le Fèvre. 1992. Nutrition, métabolisme et production du mésozooplancton (Almofront-1, 2ème leg). In: Processus et bilans dans les fronts géostrophiques, Atelier FRONTAL, France JGOFs, Rapport 13, Luminy, Marseilles. Pp. 46-53.
- George, J.D. 1975. The culture of benthic polychaetes and harpacticoid copepods on agar. Pp. 143-159 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 1. Research in mariculture at laboratory- and pilot scale. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- George, K.H. 1993. Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda) aus Chile und der Antarktis unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ancorabolidae. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Gillet, D. & J.P. Guérin. 1975. Etude de la production de Tisbe holothuriae dans diverses conditions d'élevage. [Study of the production of Tisbe holothuriae Humes under various rearing conditions.] Pp. 161-170 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 1. Research in mariculture at laboratory- and pilot scale. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Gray, J.S. 1982. Effects of pollutants on marine ecosystems. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 16:424-443.
- Green, A.S. 1992. Toxicity and bioavailability of sediment associated cadmium to the benthic copepod, Amphiascus

- tenuiremis. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 39 pp.
- Gucu, A.C. 1987. Zooplankton dynamics in the northern Cilician Basin: composition and time series. M.Sc. Thesis, Institute of Marine Sciences, METU, Erdemli, Turkey. 178 pp.
- Gucu, A.C., F. Bingel & M. Unsal. 1992. Zooplankton populations and its time series in the northern Cilician Basin – Turkish coast. *Doga, Turkish Journal of Zoology* 15:202-210.
- Guillemijn, B. 1980. Levenscyclus, produktie en respiratie van Tachidius discipes Giesbrecht, 1881) (Crustacea, Copepoda) in het Dievengat (Knokke). [Life cycle, production and respiration of Tachidius discipes Giesbrecht, 1881) (Crustacea, Copepoda) in Dievengat (Knokke).] M.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 54 pp.
- Haenen, O.L.M., L. Grisez, D. De Charleroy, C. Belpaire & F. Ollevier. 1989. Experimentally induced infections of European eel Anguilla anguilla with Anguillicola crassus (Nematoda, Dracunculoidea) and subsequent migration of larvae. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms* 7:97-101.
- Hahn, H.J. 1991. Kleinkrebse (Copepoda, Ostracoda) aus Quellen im Hohen Vogelsberg. *Das Künanz-Haus* 13:5-18.
- Hall, L.W., Jr., M.C. Ziegenfuss & R.D. Anderson. 1993. An assessment of salinity effects on the toxicity of atrazine to Chesapeake Bay species: data needs for the development of estuarine aquatic life criteria. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency & Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, U.S.A. CBP/TRS 109/94. 28 pp.
- Hall, L.W., Jr., M.C. Ziegenfuss & R.D. Anderson. 1994. The effect of salinity on the acute toxicity of total dissolved and free cadmium to the copepod Eurytemora affinis and the larval fish Cyprinodon variegatus. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, U.S.A., CBP/TRS 130/94. 41 pp.
- Hallmon, C.F., A.M. Lopez, W.L. Turner & E.T. Schreiber. 1993. A modified hand-pump sprayer for the distribution of copepods for the control of container breeding mosquitoes. *Journal of the Florida Mosquito Control Association* 64:82-83.
- Hamann, M.I. 1982. Parásitos en peces de la Familia Doradidae del Río Paraná Medio, República Argentina (Pisces, Siluriformes). *Historia Natural, Corrientes* 2(22):193-199.
- Hamann, M.I. 1982. Parásitos del sábalo (Prochilodus platensis HOLMBERG, 1889) del Río Paraná Medio, República Argentina (Pisces, Tetragonopteridae). *Historia Natural, Corrientes* 2(26):233-237.
- Hamann, M.I. & J.O. Lombardero. 1982. Parásitos del pacú (Colossoma mitrei) del Río Paraná Medio, República Argentina (Pisces, Serrasalmididae). *Historia Natural, Corrientes* 2(18):153-160.
- Hamerlynck, O. & K. Hostens. 1993. Growth, feeding, production, and consumption in 0-group bib (Trisopterus luscus L.) and whiting (Merlangius merlangus L.) in a shallow coastal area of the south-west Netherlands. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 50:81-91.
- Hargeby, A., P. Stalhandske, M. Svensson, A. Kullberg & R.C. Petersen, Jr. 1994. Abundance, size distribution, and predation efficiency of damselfly larvae (Zygoptera) in the HUMEX Lake Skjervatjern 1989-1992. *Environment International* 20(3):343-348.
- Heath, P.L. 1994. The development of Tisbe holothuriae as a live diet for larval flatfish rearing. Ph.D. Dissertation, Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, Scotland, U.K.
- Heip, C. 1976. On the relative abundance of natural populations. *Biologisch Jaarboek Dodonaea* 44:210-216
- Heip, C., D. Basford, J. Craeymeersch, J.-M. Dewarumez, P. de Wilde, J. Dörjes, G. Duineveld, A. Eleftheriou, P.M.J. Herman, R. Huys, G. Irion, U. Niermann, P. Kingston, A. Künitzer, E. Rachor, H. Rumohr, K. Soetaert & T. Soltwedel. 1992. The benthic communities of the North Sea: a summary of the results of the North Sea benthos survey. *ICES Cooperative Research Report* 190:148-175.
- Heip, C. & P. Engels. 1974. Comparing species diversity and evenness indices. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 54:559-563.
- Heip, C. & P.M.J. Herman. 1985. The stability of a benthic copepod community. Pp 255-263 In: Gibbs, P.E. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 19th European Marine Biology Symposium*, Plymouth, Devon, U.K., 16-21 September 1984. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K.
- Heip, C. & N. Smol. 1975. On the importance of Protohydra leuckarti as a predator of meiobenthic populations. Pp. 285-296 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology*, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Herman, P.M.J. & C. Heip. 1983. Long-term dynamics of meiobenthic populations. *Oceanologica Acta, Special Volume* 1983:109-112.
- Herman, P.M.J. & C. Heip. 1988. On the use of meiofauna in ecological monitoring: who needs taxonomy? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 19(12):665-668.
- Horwood, J.W. 1975. A model of primary and secondary production in Loch Striven, and its stability. Pp. 297-307 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology*, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Hosfeld, B. 1991. Untersuchungen zum Bau der männlichen Gonade und Ultrastruktur der Spermien von Tisbe furcata (Baird, 1857). Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Huysseune, A. 1978. Levenscyclus en produktie van

- Canuella perplexa T. & A. Scott, 1893 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) in de Spuikom te Oostende. [Life cycle and production of Canuella perplexa T. & A. Scott, 1893 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) in the Sluice Dock at Oostende.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 45 pp. + 43 pp. suppl.
- Imtiaz, R., J.D. Anderson, V. Long, J.J. Sullivan & B.L. Cline. 1990. Monofilament nylon filters for preventing dracunculiasis: durability and copepod retention after long term field use in Pakistan. *Tropical Medicine and Parasitology* 41:251-253.
- Ives, J.D. 1985. The influence of dinoflagellate toxicity on the grazing responses of small marine copepods: a laboratory study. M.Sc. Thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.
- Jack, J.D. 1993. Direct and indirect effects on planktonic ciliate assemblages. Ph.D. Dissertation, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, U.S.A. 185 pp.
- Jak, R.G. & M.C.T. Scholten. 1994. Effecten van verschuivingen van nutriëntenconcentraties op biota in de Nederlandse kustwateren: mesocosm-experimenten TNO Den Helder Indicaties voor het ontstaan van eutrofiëringsverschijnselen. [Effects of shifts in nutrient concentrates on biota in Dutch coastal waters: mesocosm experiments TNO Den Helder.] BEON-Rapport (Beleidsgericht ecologisch onderzoek van de Noordzee/Waddenzee) 1:1-36. [In Dutch.]
- Jefferson, W.H., III. 1990. Factors affecting abundance of mero- and holoplankton in a southeastern estuary. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 31 pp.
- Jerling, H.L. 1994. Feeding ecology of mesozooplankton in the Sundays River estuary. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Port Elizabeth, Port Elizabeth, South Africa. 159 pp.
- Jone, C. & E.T. Schreiber. 1991. Predators of mosquitoes. In: C.D. Morris, R.H. Baker & W. Opp (eds.). Chapter 2. H.T. Evans Florida Mosquito Control Handbook. TPT 1-12.
- Jönsson, B., K. Sundbäck, P. Nilsson, I. Lindstrom Swanberg & J. Ekeboom. 1993. Does the influence of the epibenthic predator Crangon crangon L. (brown shrimp) extend to sediment microalgae and bacteria? *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 31(1):83-94.
- Kaneko, T. & R.R. Colwell. 1978. The annual cycle of Vibrio parahaemolyticus in Chesapeake Bay. *Microbial Ecology* 4:135-155.
- Kawatski, J.A. 1966. The effects of municipal wastes upon the eupododan and cladoceran populations in a section of the Vermillion River. M.A. Thesis, University of South Dakota, Vermillion, South Dakota, U.S.A.
- Kawatski, J.A. & J.C. Schmulbach. 1967. Effects of municipal waste upon the eupododan and cladoceran populations of the lower Vermillion River. *Proceedings of the South Dakota Academy of Science* 46:115-120.
- Kenny, R.D., A.M. Hyman, R.E. Owen, G.P. Scott & H.E. Winn. 1986. Estimation of prey densities required by western North Atlantic right whales. *Marine Mammal Science* 2:1-13.
- Khan, R.A., K. Ryan, D.E. Barker & E.M. Lee. 1993. Effect of a single Lernaecera branchialis (Copepoda) on growth of Atlantic cod. *Journal of Parasitology* 79:954-958.
- Kimaro, M.M. & V. Jaccarini. 1989. The cycle of ear surface zooplankton abundance in Tudor Creek, Mombasa, Kenya. *Kenya Journal of Science and Technology, Series B, Biological Sciences*, 10:7-30.
- Konsulov, A. 1991. Recent state of zooplankton community in Varna and Beloslav Lakes. *Proceedings of Second Sciences Conference* 246:98-108.
- Kotta, I. & M. Simm. 1982. Mõõdu ja kaalu vahelised seosed Läänemere peamistel Copepoda ja Mysidae liikidel ning Acartia bifilosa mõõdu sesoonne varieeruvus. *Kalamajanduslikud uuringud Läänemere basseinis, Riia* 17:15-22. [In Estonian.]
- Kovalev, A.V. 1991. The structure of zooplankton communities in the Atlantic and the Mediterranean. Finenko, Z.Z. (Managing Editor). *Naukova Dumka Publishing House, Kiev*. 144 pp.
- Kovalev, A.V. 1994. Quantitative distribution of a jelly-fish Mnemiopsis mccradyi and changes in a zooplankton associated with abundance of Mnemiopsis in the Black Sea. *Proceedings of the Black Sea Symposium: Ecological Problems and Economic Prospects*, 16-18 September 1991, Istanbul, Turkey. Pp. 255-262.
- Kovalev, A.V., Z.Z. Finenko, N.A. Ostrovskaya et al. 1993. Plankton of the Black Sea. *Naukova Dumka Publishing House, Kiev*. 280 pp. [In Russian.]
- Kowarc, V.A. 1990. Zeitlich-räumliche Verteilungsmuster und Produktionsbiologie der Harpacticiden (Copepoda, Crustacea) in einem Gebirgsbach. Ph.D. Dissertation, Universität Wien, Vienna, Austria. 283 pp.
- Kozakiewicz, E. & E. Styczyńska-Jurewicz. 1993. Coastal mesozooplankton at two inshore sites in the Gulf of Gdańsk (annual study 1992/93). In: Styczyńska-Jurewicz, E. (ed.). *Estuarine Ecosystems and Species*. *Proceedings of the 2nd International Estuary Symposium*, 18-22 October, Gdańsk, No. 1:151-160.
- Kozlova, T.A. 1993. Dynamics of total chemical composition and lipids of benthic-pelagic Cottoidei of Lake Baikal during annual cycle. Ph.D. Dissertation, Limnological Institute of the Russian Academy of Sciences, Irkutsk. 178 pp.
- Kudelina, E.N. 1952. Daily vertical migrations of the zooplankton in the central Caspian. Report of VNIRO on Biology, Systematics and Fish Nutrition, on Marine Chemistry and Network Conservation 1:100-103. [In Russian.]
- Kuiper, J., H. van het Groenewoud & H. Hoornsman. 1982. Diurnal variation of some plankton parameters in an enclosed marine community. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research* 16:345-352.

- LaBaugh, J.W. & G. Swanson. 1993. Spatial and temporal variability in chemical characteristics and water-column biota in the Cottonwood Lake area wetlands, North Dakota. Pp. 25-26 In: Wetland Symposium on Prairie Ecosystems: Wetland Ecology, Management and Restoration. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Northern Prairie Wildlife Resources Center, Jamestown, North Dakota, U.S.A. 53 pp.
- Lakkis, S. 1971. Variations saisonnières en abondance des Copépodes pélagiques dans le Bassin levantin à Beyrouth. [Seasonal variations in abundance of pelagic copepods in the Levantine Basin at Beirut.] In: Zavodnik, D. (ed.). Proceedings of the Sixth European Symposium on Marine Biology, Rovinj, Croatia, Yugoslavia, September 27-October 2, 1971. European Marine Biology Symposia, 6. Center for Marine Research: Rovinj, Croatia. *Thalassia Jugoslavica* 7(1):159-170.
- Lakkis, S. 1982. Contribution à la connaissance de l'écosystème néritique des eaux libanaises (Méditerranée orientale). Université Pierre et Marie Curie – Paris 6, Paris, France. 2 vols., 505 pp.
- Lakkis, S. & R. Zeidana. 1990. Associations congénériques d'*Acartia* (Copepoda Calanoida) dans les eaux côtières Libanaises: calcul des indices d' 'Overlap' et de 'Niche hypervolume'. Rapports et Procès-Verbaux des Réunions Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée, Monaco 32:222-223.
- Lasserre, P., J. Renaud-Mornant & J. Castel. 1975. Metabolic activities of meiofaunal communities in a semi-enclosed lagoon: possibilities of trophic competition between meiofauna and mugilid fish. Pp. 393-414 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Leiper, R.T. 1911. A method for dealing with town wells infected with guinea worm. *Journal of the London School of Tropical Medicine* 1:28-30.
- Loncke, S. 1991. Bio-écologie de *Mesocyclops aspericornis* Daday, 1906 (Copepoda Cyclopoida), agent de lutte biologique contre les *Aedes* vecteurs en Polynésie française. Ph.D. Thesis, Université Montpellier 2, Montpellier, France. 124 pp.
- Lonsdale, D.J. 1975. A seasonal study of the zooplankton of the North Inlet estuary, Georgetown, SC. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 51 pp.
- Loureiro Fernandes, L. 1991. Abundance of males and females of five species of Copepoda (Calanoida) and their seasonal and bathymetric distribution from collections obtained by the United States Antarctic Research Program, Eltanin cruises. M.S. Thesis in Marine Sciences, University of San Diego, San Diego, California, U.S.A.
- Luyckx, V. 1977. Analyse en verbruik van voedsel van *Gadus morhua* L., *Gadus aeglefinus* L. en *Gadus merlangus* L. [Analysis and use of food of *Gadus morhua* L., *Gadus aeglefinus* L. and *Gadus merlangus* L.] Katholieke Universiteit te Leuven, Faculteit Wetenschappen, Leuven, Belgium. 134 pp.
- Marcy, M. 1986. Two short-term toxicity tests for the calanoid copepod *Eurytemora herdmani* using a complex effluent. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 15(2):199-205.
- Marinelli, R.L. 1985. The effects of structural complexity and fish predation on marine soft-sediment meiofauna. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 43 pp.
- Marshall, K.R. 1994. Effects of polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs) or removal of meiobenthic copepods by juvenile spot (*Leiostomus xanthurus*). M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 41 pp.
- Martínez-Arbizu, P. 1993. Die phylogenetische Stellung der Parastenocarididae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Marx, H. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1994. 'n Morfologiese studie van die visparasiet *Lamproglena clariae* Fryer, 1956 (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Wetenskap en Tegnologie* 13(4):151. [Abstract.]
- Marx, H. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1994. Aspects of the morphology of the parasitic copepod *Lamproglena clariae* Fryer, 1956. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 65(4):157. [Abstract.]
- Mayzaud, P. & R.J. Conover. 1975. Influence of potential food supply on the activity of digestive enzymes of neritic zooplankton. Pp 415-427 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 2. Population dynamics of marine organisms in relation with nutrient cycling in shallow waters. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- McAllister, K.W., J.A. Mann & L.C. McKenzie. 1987. Annotated bibliography of the diseases and parasites of striped bass. United States Department of the Interior, Fish and Wildlife Service, Division of Fisheries and Wetlands Research, Washington, D.C., Fish Disease Leaflet 76.  
Online: <http://www.lsc.usgs.gov/fhb/leaflets/76.asp>
- McCrone, A. 1987. Spatial and temporal variation of meiofauna associated with *Corallina officinalis* Linnaeus. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Auckland, Auckland, New Zealand. 65 pp.
- Mehner, T. 1992. Ecological investigations of the age-0 fish community in a shallow brackish inlet of the southern Baltic. Ph.D. Dissertation, Rostock University, Rostock,



- Germany. 139 pp.
- Meyer, M.A. 1993. Effects of sediment-associated azinphosmethyl on egg production by a meiobenthic copepod. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 46 pp.
- Minchin, D., C.B. Duggan, J.M.C. Holmes & S. Neiland. 1993. Introductions of exotic species associated with Pacific oyster transfers from France to Ireland. International Council for Exploration of the Sea C.M. 1993/F: 27. 11 pp.
- Miura, T., R.M. Takahashi & W.H. Wilder. 1984. Impact of the mosquitofish (Gambusia affinis) on a rice field ecosystem when used as a mosquito control agent. Mosquito News 44(4):510-517.
- Moore, M.V. & R.W. Winner. 1989. Relative sensitivity of Ceriodaphnia dubia laboratory tests and pond communities of zooplankton and benthos to chronic copper stress: Aquatic Toxicology 15(4):311-330.
- Morales Van de Wyngard, C.E. 1992. Consumption and production of particles by marine copepod assemblages: implications for particulate fluxes. Ph.D. Dissertation, Bedford College, London, U.K.
- Moulton, S.R., II, L.W. Hinck & G.L. Harp. 1987. A new record of parasitism in the fantail darter, Etheostoma flabellare Rafinesque (Percidae: Etheostomatini). Journal of Parasitology 73(5):940.
- Muller, R. 1991. Dracunculus in Africa. In: Macpherson, C.N.L. & P.S. Craig (eds.). Parasitic Helminths and Zoonoses in Africa. Unwin Hyman, London, United Kingdom. Pp. 204-223.
- Nascimento-Vieira, D.A., E.M. Eskinazi-Sant'Anna, B.R.A. Luz & S. Neumann-Leitão. 1990. Zooplâncton nerítico e oceânico dos estados de Alagoas e Pernambuco. Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 21:81-102.
- Nelson, A.L. 1988. Prey selection by juvenile spot (Leiostomus xanthurus) on meiobenthic copepods and nematodes. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 39 pp.
- Neumann-Leitão, S., L.M.O. Gusmão, J.D. Nogueira-Paranhos, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira & M.N. Paranaguá. 1993. Zooplâncton da plataforma continental norte do Estado de Pernambuco (Brasil). Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 22:97- 116.
- Nilsson, P., K. Sundbäck & B. Jönsson. 1993. Effect of the brown shrimp Crangon crangon L. on endobenthic macrofauna, meiofauna and meiofaunal grazing rates. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 31(1):95-106.
- Nipper, M.G., C. Badaró-Pedroso, V.F. José & S.L.R. Melo. 1993. Toxicity testing with coastal species of Southeastern Brazil. Mysids and copepods. Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 51:99-106.
- Nipper, M.G., C. Badaró-Pedroso, V.F. José & V.A. Prósperi. 1990. Marine bioassays and their applications in coastal management and biological monitoring. In: II Simpósio de Ecossistemas da Costa Sul e Sudeste Brasileira: Estrutura, Função e Manejo; Águas de Lindóia, São Paulo, Brazil, 6-11 April 1990. Proceedings, Vol. 1. Pp. 160-168.
- Nugent, D.A.W., D. Scott & B.B. Waddy. 1955. Effect of water-point treatment with DDT on the incidence of guinea worm infection. Transactions of the Royal Society of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene 49:476-477.
- Okemwa, E.N. 1989. Analysis of six 24 hours series of zooplankton sampling across a tropical creek, the Port Reitz, Mombasa, Kenya. Tropical Zoology 2:123-138.
- Okemwa, E.N. 1990. A study of the pelagic copepods in a tropical marine creek Tudor, Mombasa, Kenya with special reference to their community structure, biomass and productivity. Ph.D. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 225 pp.
- Okemwa, E.N. 1992. A long-term sampling study of copepods across a tropical creek in Mombasa, Kenya. East African Agriculture and Forestry Journal 57:199-215.
- Okemwa, E.N. & N. Revis. 1988. Additional records of species of copepods and their distribution in the coastal and inshore waters of Kenya. Kenya Journal of Sciences, Series B, 9:123-127.
- Oliveira, A.C.L. 1994. Caracterização do meiobentos e do mixobentos das plataformas continentais do Norte e do Nordeste do Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Olson, A.C., Jr. 1955. Parasites of the grunion, Leuresthes tenuis (Ayres). Ph.D. Dissertation, Oregon State College, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A. 36 pp.
- Olson, L.J. 1979. Host-parasite associations of the grunions, Leuresthes sardina and Leuresthes tenuis from the Gulf of California. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Arizona, Tucson, Arizona, U.S.A. 97 pp.
- Oltra, R. 1993. Study of zooplankton in two Mediterranean coastal lagoons: the Estany of Cullera and the Albufera of Valencia (Spain). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Valencia, Spain.
- Oosthuizen, E. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1990. Morphology of the appendages of Lernaea cyprinacea. South African Journal of Science 86:53. [Abstract.]
- Osgood, K.E. 1993. Mechanisms controlling the relative abundances of three suspension feeding calanoid copepods in Dabob Bay, Washington. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, U.S.A. 136 pp.
- Osore, M.K. 1992. A note on the zooplankton distribution and diversity in a tropical mangrove creek system. Gazi, Kenya. In: Jaccarini, V. & E. Martens (eds.). The Ecology of Mangroves and Related Ecosystems. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht, the Netherlands. Pp. 119-120.
- Osore, M.K.W. 1994. A study of the zooplankton of Gazi Bay, Kenya and the adjacent waters: community

- structure and seasonal variation. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 104 pp.
- Ott, F.S. 1980. Sublethal effects of naphthalene on fecundity and egg viability of an estuarine copepod Acartia tonsa: Some indications of hydrocarbon resistance in copepods. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 47 pp.
- Ovie, S.I. 1985. Zooplankton study of Round Valley Reservoir, New Jersey, U.S.A. M.Sc. Thesis, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey, U.S.A. 120pp.
- Pagano, M., R. Gaudy, D. Thibault & F. Lochet. 1993. Vertical migrations and feeding rhythms of mesozooplanktonic organisms in the Rhone River plume area (North-West Mediterranean Sea). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 37(3):251-269.
- Palmer, M.A. 1979. Reproductive ecology of the meiobenthic copepod, Microarthridion littorale (Poppe) (Crustacea: Copepoda, Harpacticoida). M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 62 pp.
- Paperna, I.E. & D.E. Zwerner. 1973. Preliminary report on the dynamics of parasitic infections in the striped bass, Morone saxatilis (Walbaum), from the York River. *Virginia Journal of Science* 24(3):132. [Abstract.]
- Paperna, I. & D.E. Zwerner. 1982. Host-parasite relationship of Ergasilus labracis Krøyer (Cyclopidea, Ergasilidae) and the striped bass, Morone saxatilis (Walbaum) from the lower Chesapeake Bay. *Annales de Parasitologie Humaine et Comparée* 57:393-405.
- Paranaguá, M.N., L.M.O. Gusmão, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira & S. Neumann-Leitão. 1990. Zooplâncton da área costeira do Porto do Recife. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 21:59-80.
- Peitsch, A. 1992. Untersuchungen zur populationsdynamik und produktion von Eurytemora affinis (Calanoida; Copepoda) im brackwasserbereich des Elbe-Ästuars. [Research on population dynamics and production of Eurytemora affinis (Calanoida; Copepoda) in the brackish waters of the Elbe estuary.] Ph.D. Thesis, Universität Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany. 166 pp. [In German.]
- Pohl, C. 1992. Correlations between cadmium concentrations in seawater and zooplankton organisms (Copepoda) of the Arctic and Atlantic Ocean. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea; ICES-C. M. 1992 / E: 43; Session V.* 21 pp.
- Pollio, C. 1981. Parasitoses a Copépodes des Lamellibranches cultivées du Bassin de Thau. Doctorat de 3e Cycle, Université Montpellier 1, Montpellier, France. 191 pp.
- Pont, D. 1983. Recherches quantitatives sur le peuplement de copépodes, cladocères et ostracodes des rizières de Camargue. Thèse Doctorat, Sciences naturelles, Université Aix-Marseille 1, Marseille, France. 353 pp.
- Poulet, S. 1982. Nutrition du zooplancton marin: interface particules-Copépodes. Thèse Doctorat, Sciences naturelles, Université Paris 6 (Pierre & Marie Curie). 2 vols, 158 + 125 pp.
- Pronin, N.I. 1976. Parasitic fauna and diseases of fishes. In: *Prirodnye usloviya i resursy Prikhubsugulya v MNR. Nedra, Moscow.* Pp. 317-339. [In Russian.]
- Puig, A. 1992. Spatial and temporal structure of limnetic Entomostraca (Crustacea) in E.R. Mexia Reservoir (Neuquén and Río Negro Provinces, Argentina). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina. 180 pp.
- Puturuhu, L. 1994. Density, biomass and feeding consumption of some demersal fish along salinity gradient in the Westerschelde area. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 44 pp.
- Qin, J. 1988. Experimental comparison of the effects of benthivorous and planktivorous fish on plankton community structure. M.S. Thesis. University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Quin, B.J. 1993. The culture and harvest of zooplankton in eutrophic impoundments. Pp. 31-38 In: Barnabé, G. & P. Kestemont (eds.). *Production, Environment and Quality: Proceedings of the International Conference Bordeaux Aquaculture '92, Bordeaux, France, March 25-27, 1992.* EAS Special Publication 18. European Aquaculture Society, Ghent, Belgium.
- Ramdani, M. 1986. Ecologie des crustacés (copépodes, cladocères et ostracodes) des Dayas marocaines. Thèse Doctorat, Sciences naturelles, Université Aix-Marseille 1, Marseille, France. 21 pp.
- Rankin, J.S. 1941. Parasites and abnormalities of the striped bass. *Studies of the striped bass (Roccus saxatilis) of the Atlantic Coast.* U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service Fishery Bulletin 50:55-56.
- Rao, T.S.S., U.K. Gopalan & M.J. George. 1975. Mariculture experiments at the Regional Centre National Institute of Oceanography, Cochin. P. 357 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). *Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 1.* Research in mariculture at laboratory- and pilot scale. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Rasch, E.M. & G.A. Wyngaard. 1993. Genome size in Mesocyclops edax (Copepoda). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* 4:401A.
- Richardson, W.W. 1989. The ecology of stream-dwelling zooplankton: seasonal dynamics and experimental analysis of the impact of water movement and turbidity. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oklahoma, Norman, Oklahoma, U.S.A.
- Richter, C. 1994. Regional and seasonal variability in the vertical distribution of mesozooplankton in the Greenland Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Kiel, Kiel, Germany. 101 pp.
- Riegman, R. 1993. Algenonderzoek in mesocosms en modellering. [Algae research in mesocosms and modelling.] BEON-Rapport (Beleidsgericht ecologisch

- onderzoek van de Noordzee/Waddenzee) 4: 1-19. [In Dutch.]
- Riegman, R., B.R. Kuipers, A.A.M. Noordeloos & H.J. Witte. 1993. Size-differential control of phytoplankton and the structure of plankton communities. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research 31(3):255-265.
- Roberts, M.H., Jr., J.E. Warriner, C.F. Tsai, D. Wright & L.E. Cronin. 1982. Comparison of estuarine species sensitivities to three toxicants. Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology 11:681-692.
- Robertson, A.I. & S.J.M. Blaber. 1992. Plankton, epibenthos, and fish communities. Pp. 173-224 In: Robertson, A.I. & D.M. Alongi (eds.). Tropical Mangrove Ecosystems. Coastal and Estuarine Studies. 41. American Geophysical Union, Washington, D.C. 329 pp.
- Robinson, J. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1994. 'n Morfologiese studie van die visparasiet Lernaea cyprinacea Linnaeus, 1758 (Crustacea: Copepoda). Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Wetenskap en Tegnologie 13(4):152. [Abstract.]
- Robinson, J. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1994. Studies on the morphology of the parasitic copepod Lernaea cyprinacea Linnaeus, 1758. Journal of the South African Veterinary Association 65(4): 158. [Abstract.]
- Rouhi Kalagar, A. 1994. Survey on seasonal density and distribution of copepods in the southern part of the Caspian Sea. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences 3(3):52-66. [In Farsi.]
- Rumm, P. 1993. Untersuchungen zum Artenspektrum, zur Besiedlungsdichte und zur vertikalen Verteilung von Organismen in Langsamsandfiltern unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Cyclopoida und Acari. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Rush, D.B. & J.B. Ritter. 1993. An investigation of hypogean meiofauna in sediments adjacent to the North Fork Little Miami River, Clark Co., Ohio. Ohio Journal of Science 93(2):47. [Abstract.]
- Samain, J.F., J. Boucher & D. Buestel. 1975. Signification biologique des teneurs protéiques et des activités de l'amylase et des protéases chez Artemia salina L.: aspects d'application à l'étude de la nutrition. [Biological significance of protein content and of amylase and protease activities in Artemia salina L.: aspects of application to nutrition studies.] Pp. 391-417 In: Persoone, G. & E. Jaspers (eds.). Proceedings of the 10th European Symposium on Marine Biology, Ostend, Belgium, Sept. 17-23, 1975: 1. Research in mariculture at laboratory- and pilot scale. IZWO, Wetteren, Belgium.
- Sandercock, G.A. & G.G.E. Scudder. 1994. An Introduction and Key to the Freshwater Calanoid Copepods (Crustacea) of British Columbia. Government of British Columbia, Resources Information Standards Committee Publications. 136 pp. Available as hard copy (Order No. 7680000551) or pdf format. Online, 2001: [http://srmwww.gov.bc.ca/risc/o\\_docs/aquatic/calanoid/](http://srmwww.gov.bc.ca/risc/o_docs/aquatic/calanoid/)
- Savory, A.M. 1978. Community structure of mud-dwelling meiobenthic copepods along a tidal gradient. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 48 pp.
- Schmidt, H. 1994. Untersuchungen zum Faunenspektrum, zur Besiedlungsdichte und Vertikalverteilung der Metazoen in einem Langsamsandfilter unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Ostracoda, Harpacticoida und Cladocera. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Schminke, H.K., W. Westheide, V. Brockmeyer, H.-P. Bulnheim, H.-U. Dahms, A. Gabrich, H.-P. Hanssen, J. Jacob, P. Jaros, M. Kramer, S. Lorenzen, K. Middendorf, G. Purschke, M. Schlegel, D. Schwenzer, J. Sieg, G. Stein-brück, T. Rötting & A. Willig. 1990. Methoden der Zoosystematik - Ergebnisse eines Vergleichs an den Gattungen Enchytraeus (Annelida, Oligochaeta) und Tisbe (Arthropoda, Crustacea) Verhandlungen der Deutsche Zoologische Gesellschaft (Frankfurt) 83:514. [Abstract.]
- Schreiber, E.T. & C. Jones. 1991. An overview of biological control. In: C.D. Morris, R.H. Baker & W. Opp (eds.). Chapter 1. H.T. Evans Florida Mosquito Control Handbook. TBC 1-8.
- Seifried, S. 1994. Ectinosomatidae (Harpacticoida, Copepoda) von Papua-Neuguinea und den Fiji-Inseln. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Sellner, B.W. 1973. The effect of diet on the feeding, survival and general metabolism of a benthic harpacticoid copepod. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 40 pp.
- Shadrin, N.V. 1982. Temperature and food factor influence on copepod population dynamics. Ph.D. Thesis, Institute of Biology of the Southern Seas, Sevastopol, Ukraine.
- Sheehy, M.R.J. & J.G. Greenwood. 1989. Mechanisms of horizontal distribution maintenance by Gladioferens pectinatus (Brady) [Calanoida: Centropagidae] in the Brisbane River Estuary. Proceedings of the Royal Society of Queensland 100:1-11.
- Silva, T.A. 1994. Variação nictemeral e sazonal do zooplâncton no estuário do rio Capibaribe – Recife – Pernambuco – Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Simpson, I.C. 1993. The impact of agricultural practices on the aquatic invertebrate populations of ricefields. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Cardiff, Wales, U.K.
- Siudziński, K. 1977. Zooplankton of the Gulf of Gdańsk. Studia i Materiały Morskiego Instytutu Rybackiego, 18(A):1-111. [In Polish.]
- Smetacek, V. & F. Pollehne. 1986. Nutrient cycling in pelagic systems: a reappraisal of the conceptual framework. Ophelia 26:401-428.
- Smith, L.D. 1985. Juvenile spot (Leiostomus xanthurus)

- predation on meiofauna in muddy and sandy substrates. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 46 pp.
- Smol, N., M. Vincx & G. De Smet. 1989. Studie van het meiobenthos van een dumpingsgebied van titaandioxideafval in de Nederlandse kustwateren: periode 1988. Rijksuniversiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 18 pp.
- Soetaert, K., C. Heip & M. Vincx. 1991. The meiobenthos along a Mediterranean deep-sea transect off Calvi (Corsica) and in an adjacent canyon. *Marine Ecology* 12(3):227-242.
- Soetaert, K., M. Vincx, J. Wittoeck, M. Tulkens & D. Van Gansbeke. 1994. Spatial patterns of Westerschelde meiobenthos. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 39:367-388.
- Soselisa, A. 1994. Population dynamics and diet of *Neomysis integer* (Leach, 1814) in the brackish pond of the Galgenweel. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 31 pp.
- Sosnowski, S. & J.H. Gentile. 1978. Toxicological comparison of natural and cultured populations of *Acartia tonsa* to cadmium, copper and mercury. *Journal of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada* 35:1366-1369.
- Sprules, W.G. 1970. Effects of size-selective predation and food competition on high altitude zooplankton communities. Ph.D. Thesis, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A.
- Steinberg, D.K. 1993. The use of mesopelagic detritus by zooplankton in Monterey Bay, California. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California at Santa Cruz, Santa Cruz, California, U.S.A. 163 pp.
- Strawbridge, S. 1991. Meiofauna and sediment-bound Fenvalerate: Effects of a pesticide on the population structure of *Amphiascus tenuiremus* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 67 pp.
- Sullivan, J.J. 1991. Field evaluation of slow-release temephos formulations for control of copepods in dracunculiasis elimination programs: update September 1991. Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, Georgia, U.S.A.
- Supp, M.J. 1992. Growth and survival of pond-reared larval striped bass *Morone saxatilis* (Walbaum) related to zooplankton density and composition, and age at stocking. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 115 pp.
- Swanson, G.A. 1986. Characteristics of prairie saline lakes and their influence on waterfowl use. *Proceedings of the North Dakota Academy of Science* 40:34. [Abstract.]
- Szaniawska, A. 1977. Composition and seasonal changes of zooplankton in Puck Bay in 1973 and 1974. *Zeszyty naukowe Wydziału BiNoZ Uniwersytetu Gdanskiego, Gdynia* 5:79-101. [In Polish.]
- Tackx, M. 1987. Grazing door zooplankton in de Oosterschelde. [Zooplankton grazing in the Oosterschelde.] Ph.D. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 209 pp.
- Taljallipour, M. 1980. Investigation of Fauna of the Caspian Seabed, Astar – Bandar Anzali. Marine Sciences and Techniques Association of Iran, Ahwaz. 280 pp.
- Tartarotti, B. 1994. Vertical migration and feeding-rates of freshwater metazooplankton. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Innsbruck, Innsbruck, Austria.
- Taylor, B.E., D.L. Mahoney & R.A. Estes. 1989. Zooplankton production in a Carolina bay. In: Sharitz, R.R. & J.W. Gibbons (eds.). *Freshwater Wetlands and Wildlife*. U.S. Department of Energy, Office of Scientific and Technical Information. CONF-8603101, DOE Symposium Series No. 61. Oak Ridge, Tennessee. Pp. 425-435.
- Tepper, B. 1986. Genetic correlations in natural populations of the copepod, *Eurytemora affinis*. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, U.S.A.
- Thibault, D. 1994. Nutrition et métabolisme du mésozooplancton dans des zones frontales méditerranéennes (front Almería-Oran, panache du Rhône). Thèse de Doctorat (Ph.D.), Université d'Aix Marseille II, Centre d'Océanologie de Marseille, Marseilles, France. 251 pp.
- Treasurer, W.J. 1990. The food and daily food consumption of lacustrine 0+ perch, *Perca fluviatilis* L. *Freshwater Biology* 24:361-374.
- Turkhud, D.A. 1914. Report of the Bombay bacteriological laboratory for the year 1913. Government Central Press, Bombay, India. Pp. 14-16.
- Van Gijsegem, B. 1979. Bijdrage tot de gewichtsbepaling van de belangrijkste soorten Copepoda in de zuidelijke bocht van de Noordzee. [Contributions to the weight evaluation of the most important Copepoda species in the Southern Bight of the North Sea.] B.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 48 pp.
- Vanhove, S., M. Vincx, D. Van Gansbeke, W. Gijssels & D. Schram. 1992. The meiobenthos of five mangrove vegetation types in Gazi Bay, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 247:99-108.
- Van Landschoote, E. 1986. Ecologisch onderzoek van de visfauna in de kustwateren ter hoogte van de Zwinmond. [Ecological research on the fish fauna from the coastal waters of the Zwin estuary.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 109 pp.
- Van Waveren, I. & N.H. Marcus. 1993. Morphology of recent copepod egg envelopes from Turkey Point, Gulf of Mexico, and their implications for acritarch affinity. *Special Papers in Paleontology* 48:111-124.
- Venter, A., M. Kruger & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1990. Histopathology of *Lernaea cyprinacea* on *Salmo gairdneri*. *South African Journal of Science* 86:53. [Abstract.]
- Verreth, J. 1974. De invloed van enkele ecologische parameters op de ontwikkeling en de reproductie van de calanoïde copepod *Eurytemora affinis* Poppe, in laboratoriumkulturen. [Influence of some ecological

- parameters on the development and reproduction of the calanoid copepod Eurytemora affinis Poppe, under laboratory conditions.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 107 pp.
- Viitasalo, M. 1991. Ecology of mesozooplankton in the Gulf of Finland and northern Baltic Proper. The role of environmental variables and calanoid resting eggs in long term changes. Licentiate Thesis, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 20 pp. + app.
- Viitasalo, M. 1993. Mesozooplankton of the eastern Gulf of Finland in the summers of 1990-1992: community analysis and comparison with data from years 1905-1907. Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 69:97-106.
- Viitasalo, M. 1994. Seasonal succession and long term changes of mesozooplankton in the northern Baltic Sea. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Helsinki, Finland. Finnish Marine Research 263: 1-39 + app.
- Vincx, M. 1977. Bijdrage tot de kennis van de biologie van Canuella perplexa, T. & A. Scott, 1893 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). [Contribution to knowledge on the biology of Canuella perplexa, T. & A. Scott, 1893 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida).] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 89 pp.
- Vorobieva, L.V., Yu.P. Zaitsev & I.I. Kulakova. 1992. Interstitial meiofauna of sand beaches of the Black Sea. Vinogradov, A.K. (Managing Editor). Naukova Dumka Publishing House, Kiev. 144 pp.
- Ward, G.S. & L. Ballantine. 1985. Acute and chronic toxicity of atrazine to estuarine fauna. Estuaries 8:22-27.
- Ward, T.J., E.D. Rider & D.A. Drozdowski. 1979. A chronic toxicity test with the marine copepod Acartia tonsa. In: Marking, L.L. & R.A. Kimerle (eds.). Aquatic Toxicology. ASTM STP 667. American Society for Testing and Materials, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. Pp. 148-158.
- Wassenberg, T.J. & B.J. Hill. 1987. Natural diet of the tiger prawns Penaeus esculentus and P. semisulcatus. Pp. 169-182 In: Hill, B.J. (ed.). Biology of Penaeid Prawns in Northern Australia. CSIRO Australia, Melbourne, Australia.
- Weslawski, J.M., A. Jankowski, S. Kwasniewski, S. Swerpel & M. Ryg. 1991. Summer hydrology and zooplankton in two Svalbard fjords. Polish Polar Research 12:445-460.
- Weslawski, J.M. & S. Kwasniewski. 1989. The consequences of climatic fluctuations for the food web in Svalbard coastal waters. In: Barnes, M. & R.N. Gibson (eds.). Proceedings of the 24<sup>th</sup> European Marine Biological Symposium, Oban. Aberdeen University Press, Aberdeen. Pp. 281-294.
- Wiktor, K. 1990. Zooplankton. In: Majewski, A. (ed.). Gulf of Gdańsk. Instytut Meteorologii i Gospodarki Wodnej, Wyd. Geol., Warsaw. Pp. 380-402. [In Polish.]
- Wiktor, K., U. Cylkowska & K. Ostrowska. 1982. Zooplankton of the shallow water of the Gulf of Gdańsk. Studia i Materialy Oceanologiczne 39:77-136. [In Polish.]
- Wiktor, K. & M. Pliński. 1992. Long-term changes in the biocenosis of the Gulf of Gdańsk. Oceanologia 32:69-79.
- Wiktor, K. & M.I. Żmijewska. 1985. Zooplankton species composition and distribution in the waters of the inshore part of the Gulf of Gdańsk. Studia i Materialy Oceanologiczne 46:65-114. [In Polish with English summary.]
- Willems, K.A. 1989. Verspreiding, ecologie en gemeenschapsstructuur van benthische copepoden in het Delta-gebied en de Eems-Dollard (Nederland). [Distribution, ecology and community structure of benthic copepods in the Delta area and the Eems-Dollard (The Netherlands).] Ph.D. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 2 vols.
- Willen, E. 1992. Zur Systematik und Biologie der Laophontidae (Copepoda: Harpacticoida) unter besonderer Berücksichtigung antarktischer Arten. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Wirth, E.F. 1993. Determination of Aroclor 1254 body burdens in the benthic copepod Amphiascus tenuiremis using a microextraction. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 40 pp.
- Woods, R.E. 1991. Life history responses of Amphiascus tenuiremis (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) to mimicked predation. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 66 pp.
- Zafar, M. 1992. Study on some hydrobiological aspects of the southeastern part of Bangladesh coastal waters in the Bay of Bengal. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 258 pp.
- Zagami, G. & L. Gulielmo. 1990. Prima segnalazione nel Mar Tirreno del copepode pelagico Acartia tonsa Dana. Memorie di Biologia Marina e di Oceanografia 18:71-74.
- Zaitsev, Yu. 1992. Recent changes in the trophic structure of the Black Sea. Fisheries Oceanography 1(2):180-189.
- Zamudio-Valdéz, A. & G. Rodríguez-Almaraz. 1994. The copepods of Cuatro Ciénegas, Coahuila (Crustacea: Copepoda) with notes on their distributions among distinct habitats and microhabitats. Proceedings of the Desert Fishes Council 25(1993):42. [Abstract.]
- Zichon-Lukanina, E.I. & O.G. Reznischenko. 1991. Peculiarities of feeding in different size specimens of ctenophore Mnemiopsis leidyi in the Black Sea. Oceanology 3(31):442-446.
- Ziegenfuss, M.C. & L.W. Hall, Jr. 1994. Screening of candidate species for development of standard operating procedures for aquatic toxicity testing with resident Chesapeake Bay biota. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, U.S.A. CBP/TRS 103/94. 88 pp.
- Zmijewska, M.I. 1983. Copepoda (Calanoida) from the Prydz Bay (Antarctica, Indian Ocean sector). Polish Polar Research 4:33-47.

Zorgani, M. 1984. Distribution of copepods in the Gulf of Gabes. Marine Research Centre Bulletin, Tripoli 5:37-68.

#### 1995

- Ali-Khan, S. 1995. Pelagic copepods from Pakistani waters (Arabian Sea) part V. Family Candaciidae. Marine Research 4:147-152.
- Ashjian, C.J., S.L. Smith & P.V.Z. Lane. 1995. The Northeast Water Polynya during Summer, 1992: Distribution and aspects of secondary production of copepods. Journal of Geophysical Research, Leads and Polynyas Special Section 100:4371-4388.
- Choi, S.D., S.Y. Hong & Y.G. Rho. 1995. Two species of copepods (Crustacea) parasitic on marine fish, Konosirus punctatus, from Kamak Bay in Korea. Journal of Fish Pathology 8(1):1-11.
- Conover, R.J., S. Wilson, G.C.H. Harding & W.P. Vass. 1995. Climate, copepods and cod: some thoughts on the long-range prospects for a sustainable northern cod fishery. Climate Research 5:69-82.
- Daly, K.L. 1995. The influence of zooplankton on biogeochemical fluxes and stoichiometry in an arctic marine system. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Tennessee, Knoxville, Tennessee, U.S.A. 183 pp.
- Dermott, R. & D. Kerec. 1995. Changes in deep-water benthos of eastern Lake Erie between 1979 and 1993. In: Proceedings of The Fifth International Zebra Mussel and Other Aquatic Nuisance Organisms Conference, Toronto, Canada, February 1995. Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Pp. 57-64.
- Düsterloh, S. 1995. Der Einfluß von dominanten herbivoren Copepoden auf die Frühjahrblüte in der Grönlandsee. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Fonsêca, F.T.B. 1995. Copepoda (Crustacea) parasitas de Mugilidae (Pisces) cultivados em Itamaracá – Pernambuco – Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Hajderi, E. 1995. Osservazioni sui copepodi del mare di Marmara. Biologia Marina Mediterranea 2:541-542.
- Hanson, M.A. & M.R. Riggs. 1995. Effects of fish predation on wetland invertebrates: a comparison of wetlands with and without fathead minnows. Wetlands 15:167-175.
- Heip, C. & J. Craeymeersch. 1995. Benthic community structures in the North Sea. Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen 49(1-4):313-328.
- Helmer, J.L., R.L. Teixeira & C. Monteiro Neto. 1995. Food habits of young Trachinotus (Pisces, Carangidae) in the inner surf-zone of a sandy beach in southeast Brazil Atlântica 17:95-107.
- Khan, R.A. 1995. The structure and dynamics of planktonic copepods. Chapter 6 In: Ghosh, A.K. (ed.). Hugli Matla Estuary, West Bengal. Estuarine Ecosystem Series, Part 2. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 542 pp.
- Khan, R.A. 1995. Ecology of the Hugli-Matla Estuarine system. Chapter 22 In: Ghosh, A.K. (ed.). Hugli Matla Estuary, West Bengal. Estuarine Ecosystem Series, Part 2. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 542 pp.
- Koski, M. 1995. Seasonal development of mesozooplankton population density, biomass and production in the SW coast of Finland. Licentiate Thesis. University of Helsinki, Finland. 31 pp + app.
- Kovalev, A.V. & A.D. Gubanova. 1995. Long-term dynamic of plankton of Sevastopol Bay. Investigations of the Shelf Zone of the Azov-Black Basin, Sevastopol. Pp. 96-99. [In Russian.]
- Kovalev, A.V., N.A. Ostrovskaya, V.A. Skryabin & Ya.A. Zagorodnyaya. 1995. State of zooplankton as a feed base of fishes in the Black Sea. In: Konovalov, S.M. (ed.). The Modern State of the Black Sea Ichthyofauna. Sevastopol. Pp. 131-152. (In Russian.)
- Kruger, W. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1995. Aspekte van die morfologie van Mugilicola smithae (Copepoda). Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie 14(4):129. [Abstract.]
- Kruger, W. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1995. Morphology of oral appendage of Mugilicola smithae (Copepoda: Therodamasidae). Electronmicroscopic Society of Southern Africa Conference Proceedings 25:75. [Abstract.]
- Lakkis, S. 1995. Cycle annuel du plancton cotier du Liban: successions et variations saisonnières des peuplements. Rapports du 34e Congrès de la Giesin, 34:1-212.
- Lakkis, S. 1995. Biogeography of the plankton from Lebanese waters (eastern Mediterranean): the Levantine basin and species of Indo-Pacific origin. Pelagic Biogeography ICOPB II, Proceedings of the 2<sup>nd</sup> International Conference, 9-14 July 1995, UNESCO. Pp. 233-238.
- Martins, M.L. & F.L. Souza Júnior. 1995. Controle de crustáceos parasitos de girinos de Rana catesbiana Shaw, 1802. In: Encontro Nacional de Ranicultura, 8. & International Meeting on Frog Research and Technology, 1, Viçosa, Brazil. Anais, ABETRA, Viçosa, 1:11.
- Martins, M.L. & F.L. Souza Júnior. 1995. Contaminação experimental de girinis de Rana catesbiana Shaw por copepoditos de Lernaea cyprinacea Linnaeus, 1758 (Copepoda, Lernaeidae). In: Encontro Nacional de Ranicultura, 8. & International Meeting on Frog Research and Technology, 1, Viçosa, Brazil. Anais, ABETRA, Viçosa, 1:13.
- Martins, M.L. & F.L. Souza Júnior. 1995. Controle de crustáceos parasitos de girinos de Rana catesbiana Shaw, 1802. Veterinaria e Zootecnia, São Paulo, 7:135-140.
- Montú, M. A., I.M. Gloeden & A. Mantovanelli. 1995. Comunidades zooplanctónicas epipelágicas de la región del Estrecho de Bransfield (Antártica) y sus relaciones tróficas. Atlântica 17:73-93.
- Neumann-Leitão, S. 1995. Resenha literária sobre zooplâncton estuarino no Brasil. Trabalhos

- Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 23:25-53.
- Neumann-Leitão, S., L.M.O. Gusmão, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira & J.D. Nogueira-Paranhos. 1995. Zooplâncton da área estuarina do Rio Formoso-PE (Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 23:55-64.
- Okondo, J. 1995. Community structure and seasonal fluctuation of meiobenthos in the *Avicenna marina* mangrove sediments at Gazi Bay, Kenya. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 56 pp.
- Okoye, S.N., C.O.E. Onwuliri & J.C. Anosike. 1995. A survey of predilection sites and degree of disability associated with guineaworm (*Dracunculus medinensis*). *International Journal for Parasitology* 25(9):1127-1129.
- Osore, M.K., L. Zhu, M.L. Tackx & M.H. Daro. 1995. Zooplankton communities of Kenya during the northeast monsoon period. In: Heip, C.R.H. & M.A. Hemminga (eds.). *Monsoon and Coastal Ecosystems of Kenya*. National Museum of Natural History, Leiden, The Netherlands. Pp. 108-112.
- Qureshi, Naureen A. 1995. The role of fecal pellets in the flux of carbon to the sea floor on a river-influenced continental shelf subject to hypoxia. Ph.D. Dissertation, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, U.S.A. 255 pp.
- Roman, M.R., H.G. Dam, A.L. Gauzens, J. Urban-Rich, D.G. Foley & T.D. Dickey. 1995. Zooplankton variability on the equator at 140° W during the JGOFS EqPac study. *Deep-Sea Research II*, 42:673-693.
- Roy, S.D. 1995. Studies on mangrove ecology of Chouldari area, South Andaman. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 11(1-2):29-33.
- Roy, S.D. 1995. Mangrove ecology of Alexandra Island and Manjera area of South Andaman. *Journal of the Andaman Science Association* 11(1-2):58-61.
- Satyanarayana, C. & M. Srinivasan. 1995. Zooplankton: in relation to phytoplankton. Chapter 23 In: Director, Zoological Survey of India (ed.). *Fauna of Chilka Lake*. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 672 pp.
- Shirayama, Y. & S. Fukushima. 1995. Comparisons of deep-sea sediments and overlying water collected using multiple corer and box corer. *Journal of Oceanography* 51:75-82.
- Srinivasan, M. & C. Satyanarayana. 1995. Zooplankton. Chapter 22 In: Director, Zoological Survey of India (ed.). *Fauna of Chilka Lake*. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 672 pp.
- Van Thi, D. 1995. Tidal and diurnal influence on feeding behaviour of the common goby (*Pomatoschistus microps*) in an intertidal marsh creek of the Westerschelde. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 38 pp.
- Aarnio, K., E. Bonsdorff & N. Rosenback. 1996. Food and feeding habits of juvenile flounder *Platichthys flesus* (L.), and turbot *Scophthalmus maximus* L. in the Åland archipelago, northern Baltic Sea. *Journal of Sea Research* 36(3):311-320.
- Almeida Dias, E.R. 1996. Ocorrência da *Lernaea* sp em Pisciculturas e pesque-pagues. *Revista Pesca e Pescado*, Editora Santos, São Paulo 1(1):27-29.
- Araújo, C.S. 1996. Ergasilidae e Branchiura parasitas das brânquias de ciclídeos da Amazônia Central, Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Biologia de Água Doce e Pesca Interior, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Araújo, D.B., S.C.S. Martins, L.M.B. de Albuquerque & E. Hofer. 1996. Influence of the copepod *Mesocyclops longisetus* (Crustacea: Cyclopidae) on the survival of *Vibrio cholerae* O1 in fresh water. *Cadernos de Saúde Pública*, Rio de Janeiro 12(4):551-554.
- Becheikh, S. 1996. Recherche sur l'écologie et le développement de *Pachypygus gibber* (Thorell, 1859), copépode Notodelphyidae associé à l'ascidie *Ciona intestinalis* (L.). Ph.D. Thesis, Université de Montpellier 2, Montpellier, France. 169 pp.
- Bezerra, T.N.C., V. Fonseca-Genevois & B. Genevois. 1996. Distribuição horizontal e vertical da meiofauna em uma região tropical intermareal (Istmo de Olinda – Pernambuco-Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 24:249-263.
- Brandl, Z. 1996. Book review: B. H. Dussart and D. Defaye: *Copepoda. Introduction to the Copepoda*. *Internationale Revue der Gesamten Hydrobiologie* 81(3):366.
- Brown, M. 1996. Evaluation of *Mesocyclops* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) for the biological control of mosquitoes in Northeastern Australia. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Queensland, Queensland, Australia.
- Buffan-Dubau, E. 1996. Etude écologique des copépodes méiobenthiques en milieu lagunaire: alimentation, distribution. Thèse Doctorat, Université Bordeaux 1, Bordeaux, France. 163 pp.
- Caturao, R. 1996. Winter distribution of zooplankton around some sandbanks of the Belgian coastal zone. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 40 pp.
- Cervetto, G. 1996. Comparaison de la répartition spatio temporelle et de l'écophysiologie de deux espèces de copépodes calanoïdes congeneriques (*Acartia tonsa* et *Acartia clausi*) en milieu cotier et lagunaire (Golf de Fos, Etang de Berre). Ph.D. Dissertation, Université d'Aix - Marseille II, Marseilles, France. 225 pp.
- Choi, S.D., S.Y. Hong & C.G. Jung. 1996. A report on *Acanthochondria spirigera* from the gills of *Lophiomus setigerus* in the southern coast of Korea. *Journal of Fish Pathology* 9(2):127-135.
- Choi, S.D., H.L. Suh & S.Y. Hong. 1996. Two species of parasitic copepods (*Neobrachiella incurva* and *Peniculus*

- ostraciontis) from the marine fishes, Halichoeres poecilopterus and Sebastes schlegeli, of the south coast of Korea. *Journal of Aquaculture* 9(2):117-123.
- Engström, J. 1996. Copepod and rotifer feeding interactions with Cyanobacteria. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Helsinki, Finland. 37 pp.
- Fussmann, G. 1996. Control of rotifers in a meso-eutrophic lake by bottom-up and top-down processes: field studies and enclosure experiments. Ph.D. Dissertation, Christian Albrechts University, Kiel, Germany. 124 pp.
- Haque, A.M., M. Szymelfenig & J.M. Weslawski. 1996. The sandy littoral zoobenthos of the Polish Baltic coast. *Oceanologia* 38(3):361-378.
- Johnson, E.R. 1996. Anchorworms: diagnosis and treatment. *Tropical Fish Hobbyist Magazine*, Neptune City, New Jersey, 44(9).
- Katajisto, T. 1996. Benthic eggs in the life cycles of calanoid copepods in the northern Baltic Sea. Licentiate Thesis, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 20 pp. + app.
- Lock, K. 1996. Intertidale hyperbenthische gemeenschappen van zandstranden. [Intertidal hyperbenthic communities of sandy beaches.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 95 pp.
- McCarthy, S.A. 1996. Patterns of spatial and temporal variability in Hawaiian soft bottom benthos. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Hawaii, U.S.A. 239 pp.
- Meyer-Harms, B. 1996. Feeding Strategy of Calanoid Copepods of Different Trophic Levels in Two Areas of the Baltic Sea (Pomeranian Bight, Gotland Sea). Ph.D. Dissertation, Rostock University, Rostock, Germany. 180 pp.
- Neira, C. & M. Rackemann. 1996. Black spots produced by buried macroalgae in intertidal sandy sediments of the Wadden Sea: Effects on the meiobenthos. *Journal of Sea Research* 36(3):153-170.
- Neumann-Leitão, S., L.M.O. Gusmão, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira & J.D. Nogueira-Paranhos. 1996. Variação diurna e sazonal do zooplâncton da área estuarina do rio Ipojuca-PE (Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco*, Recife 24:103-134.
- Pinto-Coelho, R.M. & W.P. Sá. 1996. Variação nictimeral do status nutricional do zooplâncton em tanques de cultivo de plâncton. *Revista Unimar (Universidade Estadual de Maringá)* 19(2):521-535.
- Powlik, J.J. 1996. Ecology of Tigriopus californicus' (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) in Barkley Sound, British Columbia. Ph.D. Thesis, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. 239 pp.
- Schulz, K.L. 1996. The nutrition of two cladocerans, the predaceous Bythotrephes cederstroemi and the herbivorous Daphnia pulicaria. Ph.D. Dissertation, The University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A. 212 pp.
- Schwamborn, R. & T.A. Silva. 1996. Comparação da resistência de duas comunidades zooplanctônicas (canal de Santa Cruz e Praia do Pilar, Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil) ao estresse hipoosmótico. Um estudo eco-fisiológico preliminar. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco*, Recife 24:135-143.
- Silva, T.A., M.N. Paranaguá, S. Neumann-Leitão & J.D. Nogueira-Paranhos. 1996. Zooplâncton do estuário do Rio Capibaribe, Recife-PE (Brasil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco*, Recife 24:79-102.
- Thibault, D. 1996. Mesozooplankton community structure in the Arctic Ocean in summer. In: Tucker, W. & D. Cate (eds.). *The 1994 Arctic Ocean Section. The first major scientific crossing of the Arctic Ocean*. U.S. Army Cold Regions Research and Engineering Laboratory, Hanover, New Hampshire, U.S.A. Pp. 37-39.
- Thibault, D. 1996. Distribution of mesozooplankton in the Arctic Basin during the AOS'94 Expedition (24 July-3 September 1994). *Ocean Sciences Meeting*, San Diego, California, U.S.A., 10-14 February 1996. *Eos* 17(3):OS59.
- Yan, N.D., W. Keller, K.M. Somers, T.W. Pawson & R.E. Girard. 1996. Recovery of crustacean zooplankton communities from acid and metal contamination: comparing manipulated and reference lakes. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 53:1301-1327.
- Zouhiri, S. & J.-C. Dauvin. 1996. Diel changes of the benthic boundary layer macrofauna over coarse sand sediment in the western English Channel. *Oceanologica Acta* 19(2):141-153.

## 1997

- Bothar, A. & B. Rath. 1997. Diversity, connectivity and variability of littoral surface water ecotones in three side arms of the Szigetkoz region (Danube, Hungary). Pp. 57-67 In: Gilbert, J., J. Mathieu & F. Fournier (eds.). *Groundwater/ Surface Water Ecotones: Biological and Hydrological Interactions and Management Options*. International Hydrology Series, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, New York. 246 pp.
- Bulayi, M.E. 1997. Diurnal and semi lunar feeding rhythms of the common goby Pomatoschistus microps in the brackish tidal marsh 'Het verdronken land van Saeftinge' (Wester Schelde, SW Netherlands). M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 38 pp.
- Dahms, H.-U. 1997. The crustacean nauplius - a reappraisal. *Habilitationschrift*, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Dilling, L. 1997. Consumption and fragmentation of marine snow by euphausiids and copepods. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California, Santa Barbara, California, U.S.A. 161 pp.
- Drake, L.A. 1997. Distribution of free marine viruses of lower Chesapeake Bay and their effects on life-history parameters of the estuarine copepod Acartia tonsa Dana.



- Ph.D. Dissertation, Old Dominion University, Norfolk, Virginia, U.S.A. 120 pp.
- Dürbaum, J. 1997. Copepoden - ein ideales Futter für Meeresfischlarven. DATZ 11/1997:726-729.
- Dürbaum, J. 1997. Marine Copepoda (Crustacea) und ihre Anwendung in der Aufzucht von Korallenfischen. Proceedings, 4th Internationales Meerwasser-Symposium: 43-47.
- Flinkman, J. 1997. Fish - plankton interactions in the Baltic Sea - Effects of planktivory and predation avoidance for mesozooplankton communities. Licentiate Thesis, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 15 pp. + app.
- Gonzalez, L., J. Carvajal & A. Medina. 1997. Susceptibilidad comparativa de trucha arco iris y salmón coho a ectoparásitos de importancia económica. Archivos de Medicina Veterinaria 29:127-132.
- Haque, A.M., M. Szymelfenig & J.M. Weslawski. 1997. Small-scale vertical distribution of zoobenthos in the sandy littoral of the Gulf of Gdansk. Oceanologia 39(4):433-446.
- Haque, A.M., J.M. Weslawski & M. Szymelfenig. 1997. Spatial and seasonal changes in the sandy littoral zoobenthos of the Gulf of Gdansk. Oceanologia 39(3):299-324.
- Halsband, C. 1997. Die Eiproduktion calanoider Copepoden der Nordsee im Jahresgang. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Hosfeld, B. 1997. Beiträge der vergleichenden Anatomie zur Stammesgeschichtsforschung der Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda). Ph.D. Dissertation, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Kaitala, V., M. Heino & W.M. Getz. 1997. Host-parasite dynamics and the evolution of host immunity and parasite fecundity strategies. Bulletin of Mathematical Biology 59(3):427-450.
- Khalil, M.T. & N.S.A. El-Rahman. 1997. Abundance and diversity of surface zooplankton in the Gulf of Aqaba, Red Sea, Egypt. Journal of Plankton Research 19:927-936.
- Konsulov, A. & L. Kamburska. 1997. Sensitivity to anthropogenic factors of the plankton fauna adjacent to the Bulgarian coast of the Black Sea. In: Ozoy, E. & A. Mikaelyan (eds.). Sensitivity to Change: Black Sea, Baltic Sea and North Sea. Vol. 2, Environment. NATO SI Series 27, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 95-104.
- Konsulova, Ts., A. Consulov, S. Moncheva, A. Velikov & L. Kamburska. 1997. Biota recent state in the adjacent marine zone to Reserve Kaliakra. BSBCP, Bulgarian-Switzerland Program for Biodiversity Conservation in Bulgaria, Scientific Reports, Vol. 1. VSI Publisher. Pp. 77-87.
- Kruger, W. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 1997. Het die veranderinge in Nhlabane estuarium die populasie van Mugilicola smithae beïnvloed? Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie 16(1):38. [Abstract.]
- Lancelot, C., S. Becquevort, P. Menon, S. Mathot & J.-M. Dandois. 1997. Ecological modelling of the planktonic microbial food-web. Pp. A3/11/001/1-78 In: Caschetto, S. (ed.). Belgian research programme on the Antarctic: scientific results of phase III (1992-1996): 1. Marine biochemistry and ecodynamics. Federal Office for Scientific, Technical and Cultural Affairs, Brussels, Belgium.
- Luhunga, B.Y. 1997. Spatial community structure of the hyperbenthos of Gazi Bay, Kenya. M.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 68 pp.
- Mazzocchi, M.G., E.D. Christou, N. Fragopoulou & I. Siokou-Frangou. 1997. Mesozooplankton distribution from Sicily to Cyprus (Eastern Mediterranean): I. General aspects. Oceanologica Acta 20:521-535.
- Osore, M.K., M.L. Tackx & M.H. Daro. 1997. Effect of rainfall and tidal rhythm on the community structure and abundance of the zooplankton of Gazi Bay, Kenya. Hydrobiologia 356:117-126.
- Pedersen, O.P., K.S. Tande & D. Slagstad. 1997. The life history of Calanus finmarchicus at the Norwegian mid-shelf: multiple generations or variable timing of recruitment in an advective environment. ICES Council Meeting Papers CM 1997/T:22. 24 pp.
- Pinchuk, A.I. 1997. Early life history of Metridia pacifica Brodsky, (Copepoda: Calanoida) from the southeastern Bering Sea and Gulf of Alaska. M.S. Thesis, University of Alaska, Fairbanks, Alaska, U.S.A. 65 pp.
- Pinto-Coelho, R.M. & P.H. Corgosinho. 1997. Alterações na estrutura do zooplâncton em resposta a um gradiente de trofia no reservatório de Furnas, Minas Gerais. Anais do VIII Seminário Regional de Ecologia - PPG-ERN/UFSCAR (Universidade Federal de São Carlos, São Carlos, Brazil) 8:1173-1188.
- Pinto-Coelho, R.M., R.T. Moura & A. Moreira. 1997. Zooplankton and Bacteria contribution to phosphorus and nitrogen internal cycling in a tropical and eutrophic reservoir: Pampulha Lake, Brazil. Internationale Revue der gesamten Hydrobiologie 82(2):195-200.
- Pónyi, J.E. 1997. Egy balatoni novenyzetes partszakasz (tihanyi Kis-obol) rakallományának vizsgálatá. (Studies on the crustacean communities in the macrophyte-covered shoreline along Tihany-peninsula.) Allattani Közlemények 82:81-85. [In Hungarian.]
- Pónyi, J.E. 1997. A Balaton Cladocera és Copepoda rakjai. [Cladocera and Copepoda species (Crustacea) in Lake Balaton.] Allattani Közlemények 82:69-80. [In Hungarian.]
- Pónyi, J.E., S. Mezey & A. Nagy. 1997. A Tihany elotti vizekből szarmazo halak parazita rakjainak vizsgálatá, 1995-ben. (Studies on the parasitic crustaceans of fish caught from the open water at Tihany.) Allattani Közlemények 82:65-68. [In Hungarian.]
- Rasch, E.M. & G.A. Wyngaard. 1997. Evidence for gonomy during embryogenesis in the fresh-water

- copepod, Mesocyclops edax. Molecular Biology of the Cell 8:112A.
- Rottiers, V. 1997. Het hyperbenthos van het Friese front. [The hyperbenthos of the Friesian front.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 67 pp.
- Silva, G.S. 1997. Prospecção do meiobenthos mediolitorâneo da baía de Tamandaré, litoral sul de Pernambuco com especial ênfase aos Acari. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Skryabin, V.A. 1997. Short Illustrated Guide to Plankton. Researched and Designed for Newfound Harbour Marine Institute.
- Urban-Rich, J.L. 1997. Latitudinal variations in the contribution by copepod fecal pellets to organic carbon and amino acid flux. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland at College Park, Maryland, U.S.A. 188 pp.
- Wagner, A.E. 1997. Long-term trends and a modified sampling design for estuarine meiobenthos. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 32 pp.
- Zaitsev, Yu.P. & B.G. Alexandrov. 1997. Recent man-made changes in the Black Sea ecosystem. In: Ozoy, E. & A. Mikaelyan (eds.). Sensitivity to Change: Black Sea, Baltic Sea and North Sea. NATO SI Series 27, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 25-31.
- Zankai, N.P. & J. Ponyi. 1997. Nyiltvizi planktonrak-egyuttesek szerkezetének ter- es idobeli változása a Balaton ket, trofitasban eltero területen (Keszthelyi es Sifoki medence). [Changes in the composition and structure [structure] of crustacean zooplankton in the open water of two regions of Lake Balaton (Keszthely- and Siofok-basins).] Allattani Kozlemenyek 82:87-108. [In Hungarian.]
- 1998**
- Akhmetshin, N.A., O.K. Gracheva, S.U. Zakieva & O.D. Lubarskaya. 1998. Sanitary-ecological monitoring of Diphyllobothriosis in Tatarstan. Pp. 30-33 In: Galkin, A.K. & E.V. Dubinina (eds.). Problems of Cestodology. 2. Scientific work (Problemy cestodologii, Vypusk 2.) Sbornik nauchnykh trudov, Zoologicheskii Institut PAN, St. Petersburg. 252 pp. [In Russian.]
- Araújo, M.A. & R.M. Pinto-Coelho. 1998. Produção e consumo de carbono orgânico na comunidade planctônica da represa da Pampulha – Belo Horizonte – MG. Revista Brasileira de Biologia 58(3):403-414.
- Barabanshchikov, E.I. 1998. New data on Tropocyclops prasinus (S. Fischer), Cyclopoida, from Primorye region. Izvestiya, TINRO Centre (Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno Issledovatel'skogo Rybokhozyaistvennogo Tsentra) 123:391-393.
- Billiones, R.G. 1998. Spatio-temporal distribution of suspended matter in the Scheldt estuary (Belgium) and interactions with mesozooplankton. Ph.D. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 175 pp.
- Björnberg, T.K.S., M.G.S. Moreira, F.L. Silveira & A.C. Morandini. 1998. Occurrence of two canuellid nauplii (Copepoda, Crustacea) in São Sebastião Channel and vicinity. Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 26(2):63-66.
- Bothar, A. 1998. A Szigetkozben vezzett zooplankton (Cladocera, Copepoda) vizsgálatok eredményei, 1991-1996. (Results of zooplankton (Cladocera, Copepoda) investigations in the Szigetkoz/Hungary, 1991-1996.) Hidrologiai Közlemények 78(5-6):260-262. [In Hungarian.]
- Bouck, L.C. 1998. Zausodes (Copepoda, Harpacticoida, Harpacticidae): An update and three new species from the northern Gulf of Mexico. Ph.D. Thesis, Florida State University, Tallahassee, Florida, U.S.A.
- Brandl, Z. 1998. Life strategy and feeding relations of Cyclops vicinus in two reservoirs. International Review of Hydrobiology 83:381-388.
- Camarero-Rioja, F. 1998. Bioagresores de los peces de acuario. Revista AquaTIC 5. Online: www.revistaaquatic.com
- Castro, F.J.V. 1998. Impacto dos processos morfodinâmicos sobre a meiofauna da restinga do Paiva – PE, Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Chen, Q.C., J.S. Hwang & C.K. Wong. 1998. Characteristic of zooplankton in northern coastal Taiwan during NE monsoon initial period. Journal of Oceanography in Taiwan Strait 17(1):87-90. [In Chinese.]
- Choi, S.D., S.Y. Hong & K.J. Park. 1998. Two species of parasitic copepods (Clavellopsis hugu and Taeniacanthus yamagutii) from the marine cultured fishes, Takifugu obscurus, from the western coast of Korea. Journal of Fish Pathology 11(2):119-127.
- Choi, S.D., Y.S. Kim & K.H. Han. 1998. The characteristics of zooplankton community in Kwangyang Bay, Korea. Bulletin of Yosun National University 13(2):959-971.
- Choi, S.D. & I.G. Lee. 1998. Studies on the present situation of diseases occurred with cultured marine fishes in southern coast, Korea. Bulletin of Yosun National University 13(2):983-995.
- Choi, S.D. & H.C. Yang. 1998. Prevalence and extermination of Argulus japonicus (Branchiura) parasitic on farmed carp (Cyprinus carpio). Bulletin of Yosun National University 13(2):949-958.
- Dauvin, J.-C., E. Thiébaud & Z. Wang. 1998. Short term changes in the mesozooplanktonic community in the Seine ROFI (Region of Freshwater Influence) (eastern English Channel). Journal of Plankton Research 20:1145-1167.
- Druvietis, I., G. Springe, L. Urtane & M. Klavins. 1998. Evaluation of plankton communities in small highly humic bog lakes in Latvia. Environment International 24(5-6):595-602.

- Dürbaum, J. 1998. Cherchez la femme bei Copepoden. Einblicke 28:23-25.
- Elwers, K. 1998. Seasonal population structure of Oithona similis (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) in the Potter Cove (King George Island, Antarctica). Berichte zur Polarforschung 277: 30-31.
- Epaminondas, D.C. 1998. Interannual variability of copepods in a Mediterranean coastal area (Saronikos Gulf, Aegean Sea). Journal of Marine Systems 15:523-532.
- Fischer, L. 1998. Parastenocarididae (Copepoda) aus Stränden des Malawisees (Ostafrika): Taxonomie, Vertikalverteilung und geographische Verbreitung. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Flores-Coto, C., A. Sanchez-Iturbe, F. Zavala-Garcia & S.M. Warlen. 1998. Age, growth, mortality and food habits of larval Stellifer lanceolatus, Cynoscion arenarius and Cynoscion nothus (Pisces: Sciaenidae), from the southern Gulf of Mexico. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 47(5):593-602.
- Frutos, S.M. 1998. Densidad y diversidad del zooplancton en los ríos Salado y Negro – Planicie del Río Paraná – Argentina. Revista Brasileira de Biologia 58(3):431-444.
- Hall, L.W., Jr., R.D. Anderson, J.V. Kilian & B.D. Lewis. 1998. Acute and chronic toxicity of copper to the estuarine copepod Eurytemora affinis. Final Report. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency & Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland, U.S.A. EPA 903/R/98/005, CBP/TRS 198/98. 36 pp.
- Johnson, S.C. 1998. Parasitic Crustaceans. Chapter 10, Pp. 80-90 In: Kent, M.L. & T.T. Poppe (eds.). Diseases of Seawater Netpen-Reared Salmonid Fishes. Pacific Biological Station, Nanaimo, Canada.
- Kobayashi, T. 1998. The ecology of freshwater zooplankton in the Hawkesbury-Nepean River, with special reference to community structure and grazing. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia. 142 pp.
- Konsulov, A. & L. Kamburska. 1998. Black Sea zooplankton structural dynamic and variability off the Bulgarian Black Sea coast during 1991-1995. In: Ivanov, L. & T. Oguz (eds.). Ecosystem Modelling as a Management Tool for the Black Sea, Symposium on Scientific Results. Vol. 1. NATO SI Series 2/27, Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 281-293.
- Kormas, K.A. 1998. Description and dynamics of ecological components of the Maliskos Gulf (Greece) ecosystem. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Athens, Athens, Greece. 146 pp.
- Kormendi, S. 1998. Zooplankton vizsgálatok stabilizációs-halászati szűrőrendszerben. Investigation of zooplankton in a stabilisation pond-fish pond system. Hidrológiai Közlemények 78(5-6):331-333. [In Hungarian.]
- Korneva, J.V. 1998. Parenchymatose organization of procercoid Triaenophorus nodulosus (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea). Pp. 59-68 In: Galkin, A.K. & E.V. Dubinina (eds.). Problems of Cestodology. 2. Scientific Works. Problemy Cestodologii, Vypusk 2. Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov, Zoologicheskii Institut PAN, St. Petersburg. 252 pp. [In Russian.]
- Kovalev, A.V., A.D. Gubanova, A.E. Kideys, V.V. Melnikov, U. Niermann, N.A. Ostrovskaya, I.Yu. Prusova, V.A. Skryabin, Z. Uysal & Ju.A. Zagorodnyaya. 1998. Long-term changes in the biomass and composition of fodder zooplankton in coastal regions of the Black Sea during the period 1957-1996. In: Ivanov, L. & T. Oguz (eds.). NATO TU-Black Sea Project: Ecosystem Modelling as a Management Tool for the Black Sea, Symposium on Scientific Results. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 209-220.
- Kovalev, A.V., U. Nierman, V.V. Melnikov, V. Belokopytov, Z. Uysal, A.E. Kideys, M. Uysal & D.A. Altukhov. 1998. Long-term changes in the Black Sea zooplankton: the role of natural and anthropogenic factors. In: Ivanov, L. & T. Oguz (eds.). NATO TU-Black Sea Project: Ecosystem Modelling as a Management Tool for the Black Sea, Symposium on Scientific Results. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 221-234.
- Künemann, T.-D. 1998. Leben im Gezeitentümpel - Untersuchungen zur Biologie des harpacticoiden Copepoden Tigriopus brevicornis. Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Mees, J., G.U. Mwamsojo & E.O. Wakwabi. 1998. Aspects of the biology and feeding ecology of the orbiculate cardinal fish Sphaeramia orbicularis (Cuvier, 1828) (Teleostei: Apogonidae) in a Kenyan mangrove forest. Biol. Jb. Dodonaea 66:134-145.
- Modenutti, B.E., E.G. Balseiro, C.P. Queimaliños, D. Añon-Suárez, M.C. Dieguez & R.J. Albariño. 1998. Structure and dynamics of food web in Andean lakes. Lakes & Reservoirs, Research and Management 3:179-186.
- Neumann-Leitão, S., L.M.O. Gusmão, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira, T.A. Silva, A.P. Silva, F.F. Porto-Neto & M.C.O. Moura. 1998. Biodiversidade do mesozooplâncton do nordeste do Brasil. Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 26(1):27-34.
- Nogueira-Paranhos, J.D. & S.L. Pinto. 1998. Informações preliminares sobre zooplâncton e gastrópodes coletados no litoral do Estado do Piauí-Brasil. Taxonomia. Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 26(1):35-42.
- Ouldessaib, E., A. El Khalki & M. Moncef. 1998. Études qualitatives et quantitatives du peuplement de copépodes de la lagune de Oualidia (côte Atlantique du Maroc). Marine Life 8(1-2):35-43. [In French; abstract in English.]
- Pena, O.M.L. 1998. Distribuição espaço-temporal da meiofauna da laguna de Araruama, Rio de Janeiro, Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.

- Pinto-Coelho, R.M. & M.B. Greco. 1998. Teores de metais pesados em organismos zooplancônicos e na macrófita Eichhornia crassipes na represa da Pampulha, Belo Horizonte, MG. A Água em Revista (CPRM) 12:64-69.
- Pinto-Coelho, R.M., C. Nunes, M. Barbeitos, C. Morais & S.A. Guerra. 1998. O impacto da refinaria Gabriel Passos - REGAP na estruturação da comunidade zooplancônica no reservatório de Ibitiré, Minas Gerais. Revista Bios (PUC-Minas Gerais) 6(6):11-19.
- Porto-Neto, F.F. 1998. Variação nictemeral e sazonal do zooplâncton no canal de Santa Cruz, Itamaracá - PE. Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Rasch, E.M. & G.A. Wyngaard. 1998. Selective DNA endoreduplication in germline nuclei of the fresh-water copepod, Mesocyclops edax. Molecular Biology of the Cell 9:181A.
- Rezvani, H. 1998. Survey on infestation of sturgeons caught in the southeastern Caspian Sea by Pseutracheliastes stellatus. Ph.D. Thesis in Veterinary Sciences, Tehran University, Tehran, Iran. 87 pp. [In Farsi.]
- Rokicka-Praxmayer, J., T. Radziejewska & H. Dworzak. 1998. Meiobenthic communities of the Pomeranian Bay (southern Baltic): effects of proximity to river discharge. Oceanologia 40(3):243-260.
- Ruhi, A. 1998. The biomass and species composition of zooplankton populations in Gorgan Bay. Iranian Journal of Fisheries Sciences 6(4):35-46. [In Farsi.]
- Saito, H., S.I. Uye & S. Taguchi. 1998. Effects of ultraviolet radiation (UVB) on marine zooplankton. Global Environmental Research 2(2):203-210.
- Santos, M.J. 1998. Parasitas do robalo (Dicentrarchus labrax L.) da Ria de Aveiro e sua dinâmica populacional. Ph.D. Thesis in Biology, Faculty of Sciences, University of Porto, Porto, Portugal. 261 pp.
- Suchman, C.L. 1998. Factors affecting the vulnerability of Acartia spp. copepods to predation by scyphomedusae. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Rhode Island, Kingston, Rhode Island, U.S.A. 240 pp.
- Wandeness, A.P., A.M. Esteves, C.S.R. Nogueira & V. Fonsêca-Genevois. 1998. Copepoda Harpacticoida meiobentônicos da Coroa do Avião, Pernambuco, Brasil. Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 26(1):99-104.
- Van Damme, P. & F. Ollevier. 1998. Population dynamics of Lernaeocera luscii on bib in the Voordelta. Helgoländer Meeresuntersuchungen 50:177-190.
- Vorobyova, L.V., N.G. Sergeeva, V.I. Monchenko, E.A. Kolesnikova, I.I. Kulakova & L.A. Garlitskaya. 1998. Meiobenthos. In: Zaitsev, Yu.P. & B.G. Alexandrov (compilers). Black Sea Biological Diversity. Ukraine. United Nations Publications, New York. Pp. 47-53, 228-249.
- Weslawski, J.M. & J. Legezynska. 1998. Glaciers caused zooplankton mortality? Journal of Plankton Research 20:1233-1240.
- Williams, D.D. & N.E. Williams. 1998. Seasonal variation, export dynamics and consumption of freshwater invertebrates in an estuarine environment. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 46(3):393-410.
- Willis, K.J. 1998. From single species to mesocosms: responses of freshwater copepods and their community to PCP. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Waikato, Hamilton, New Zealand.
- Young, J.W. 1998. The ecology of midwater fish and zooplankton from coastal and oceanic waters of eastern Tasmania, Australia. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Tasmania, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia. 145 pp.
- Ziegenfuss, M.C. & L.W. Hall, Jr. 1998. Standard operating procedures for conducting acute and chronic aquatic toxicity tests with Eurytemora affinis, a calanoid copepod. Chesapeake Bay Program, Annapolis, Maryland and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. EPA 903-R-98-021/ CBP/TRS 214-98. 38 pp.
- Zsuga, K., I. Vale, A. Imre & J. Pekli. 1998. Halastavak planktonallományak változása es hatása a környezetre. (Changes of plankton in fish-ponds and its effects on the environment.) Hidrológiai Közönlöny 78(5-6):329-330. [In Hungarian.]

#### 1999

- Abrusán, G. 1999. Hydromechanika interakcji między zwierzętami planktonowymi. Kosmos 48:477-484. [In Polish.]
- Aoki, M. 1999. Feeding habits of larval and juvenile skipjack tuna. Bulletin of the Institute of Oceanic Research & Development, Tokai University 20:173-185.
- Attayde, J.L. & L.-A. Hansson. 1999. Effects of nutrient recycling by zooplankton and fish on phytoplankton communities. Oecologia 121:47-54.
- Auel, H. 1999. The ecology of Arctic deep-sea copepods (Euchaetidae and Aetideidae). Aspects of their distribution, trophodynamics and effect on the carbon flux. Thesis, University of Kiel, Kiel, Germany. 97 pp.
- Avenant-Oldewage, A. 1999. Teenstrydighede in die morfologie van Mugilicola species. Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie 18(2): 56. [Abstract.]
- Avenant-Oldewage, A. 1999. Morphological anomalies in Mugilicola spp. South African Journal of Veterinary Science 70(1):43. [Abstract.]
- Bensien, M. 1999. Anatomischer Vergleich des weiblichen Genitaltrakts von Tachidius discipes Giesbrecht und Robertgurneya similis A. Scott (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). Diplomarbeit, Oldenburg University, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Bianchi, F., A. Comaschi & G. Socal. 1999. Ciclo annuale dei nutrienti, del materiale sospeso e del plancton nella laguna di Venezia. Bollettino Museo Civico Storia Naturale Venezia 49(supplement):227-237.
- Boros, E. & L. Forro. 1999. A gulipan (Recurvirostra

- avosetta*) potencialis taplalekbazisanak vizgalata es a planktonikus kiskrakok jelentosege az alföldi szikes vizekben. (The role of microcrustaceans in the food of avocet (*Recurvirostra avosetta*) in sodic ponds in Hungary.) Acta Biologica Debrecina, Supplementum Oecologica Hungarica 9:107-121. [In Hungarian.]
- Brandl, Z. 1999. Book review: Ulrich Einsle. Copepoda: Cyclopoida. Genera *Cyclops*, *Megacyclops*, *Acanthocyclops*. International Review of Hydrobiology 84(1):48.
- Bunker, A.J. 1999. The impact of the oil industry on subtidal meiobenthos. Ph.D. Dissertation, Heriot-Watt University, Edinburgh, U.K. 215 pp.
- Carter, J. 1999. The power of partnership; the eradication of guinea worm disease. In: Cooperation South no. 2. United Nations Development Program, New York, N.Y. Pp. 141-147.
- Choi, S.D. 1999. A species of parasitic copepods (*Phrioxcephalus umbellatus*) from the marine fishes, *Branchiostegus japonicus* in Korea. Bulletin of Yosun National University 14(2):565-569.
- Dawidowicz, P. 1999. Dobowe migracje pionowe zooplanktonu: przyczyny, koszty i konsekwencje. Kosmos 48:441-450. [In Polish.]
- De Meester, L., P. Dawidowicz, E. Van Gool & C.J. Loose. 1999. Ecology and evolution of predator-induced behavior of zooplankton: depth selection behavior and diel vertical migration. In: Tollrian, R. & C.D. Harvell (eds.). The Ecology and Evolution of Inducible Defenses. Princeton University Press, Princeton, New Jersey. Pp. 160-176.
- Dippenaar, S.M. & P.A.S. Olivier. 1999. Additional features of *Kroyeria dispar* Wilson, 1935 (Kroyeriidae, Copepoda) from the tiger shark *Galeocerdo cuvieri*. Journal of the South African Veterinary Association 70:43-49.
- Dobberfuhl, D.R. 1999. N:P stoichiometry in crustacean zooplankton: phylogenetic patterns, physiological processes, and ecological consequences. Ph.D. Thesis, Arizona State University, Tempe, Arizona, U.S.A.
- Fevry, J. 1999. Getij gerelateerde en diurnale ritmes van het hyperbenthos: een vergelijkende studie voor drie subtidale stations van het bcp. [Tide related and diurnal rhythms of the hyperbenthos: a comparative study for three subtidal stations of the bcp.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 102 pp. [In Dutch.]
- Figueirêdo, F.V. 1999. Biologia de *Dolops carvalhoi* Castro, 1949 (Crustacea, Branchiura) no tambaqui, *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1818) em pesque e pague em Pium, Estado do Rio Grande do Norte, Brasil. Dissertação de Mestrado, Bioecologia Aquática, Universidade Federal do Rio Grande do Norte, Brazil.
- Fleeger, J.W. & G.R. Lotufo. 1999. Development and application of a sublethal toxicity test to PAH using marine harpacticoid copepods: Final report. OCS Study MMS Pub. No. MMS 99-0001. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A. 38 pp.
- Flinkman, J. 1999. Interactions between plankton and planktivores of the northern Baltic Sea: selective predation and predation avoidance. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Helsinki, Finland. 24 pp. + app.
- Fockedey, N. & J. Mees. 1999. Feeding of the hyperbenthic mysid *Neomysis integer* in the maximum turbidity zone of the Elbe, Westerschelde and Gironde estuaries. Journal of Marine Systems 22:207-228.
- Forró, L. 1999. Zooplankton kialakulása rekonstruált szikes tavakban: az első két év tapasztalatai. (Development of microcrustacean zooplankton in reconstructed sodic waters: observations in the first two years.) Acta Biologica Debrecina, Supplementum Oecologica Hungarica 9:133-141. [In Hungarian.]
- Francis, D.T.I., K.G. Foote, T. Knutsen & L. Calise. 1999. Modelling the target strength of *Calanus finmarchicus*. Acta Acoustica, 85:S124 & Journal of the Acoustical Society of America 105:1050.
- Gaj, M. 1999. Short-term variability of zooplankton in the shallow coastal area of the Gulf of Gdańsk. M.Sc. Thesis, Gdansk University, Gdynia, Poland. [In Polish.]
- Garcia-Berthou, E. 1999. Food of introduced mosquitofish: ontogenetic diet shift and prey selection. Journal of Fish Biology 55(1):135-147.
- George, K.H. 1999. Gemeinschaftsanalytische Untersuchungen ausgewählter Harpacticoida der Magellanregion, sowie erste similaritätsanalytische Vergleiche mit Assoziationen der Antarktis. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Gillooly, J.F. & S.I. Dodson. 1999. The relationship of neonate mass and incubation temperature to embryonic development time in a range of animal taxa. Journal of Zoology 251(3):369-375.
- Gómez-Noguera, S.E. 1999. Systematics and some data on the ecology of the harpacticoid fauna (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from a subtropical coastal lagoon in the south-eastern Gulf of California (Mexico). Ph.D. Thesis, Limburgs Universitair Centrum, Limburg, Belgium. 3 vols.
- Gutu, M. & A. Stoica. 1999. New crustacean taxa described in the journal Travaux du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle "Grigore Antipa", volumes I-XL. Travaux du Museum National d'Histoire Naturelle Grigore-Antipa (1991) 41:587-611.
- Ingole, B.S., Z.A. Ansari, S.G.P. Matondkar & N. Rodrigues. 1999. Immediate response of meio and macrobenthos to disturbance caused by a benthic disturber. Deep Seabed Mining Environment: Preliminary Engineering and Environmental Assessment. Proceedings of the Third (1999) ISOPE Ocean Mining Symposium, Goa, India, November 8-19, 1999. ISOP Special Report OMS-EN-1. Pp. 191-197.

- Janusz, J. & J. Sosinski. 1999. Eubrachiella antarctica (Quidor, 1906) (Copepoda) - levels of infection in selected fish species of the family Nototheniidae. *Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria* 29(2):43-52.
- Jersabek, C.D. 1999. Rote Liste der Wasserflöhe und Ruderfusskrebse Kärntens (Cladocera and Copepoda). [Red list of the water fleas and copepods of Carinthia (Cladocera and Copepoda).] Pp. 525-534 In: Rottenburg, T., C. Wieser, P. Mildner & W.E. Holzinger (eds.). Rote Listen gefährdeter Tiere Kärntens. (Red List of the Endangered Animals of Carinthia.) *Naturschutz in Kärnten* 15. 718 pp. [In German.]
- Jürgens, K., J. Pernthaler, S. Schalla & R. Amann. 1999. Morphological and compositional changes in a planktonic bacterial community in response to enhanced protozoan grazing. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 65(3):1241-1250.
- Kopecký, J., M. Omesová & I. Sukop. 1999. Copepoda. In: Opravilová, V., J. Vaňhara & I. Sukop (eds.). Aquatic Invertebrates of the Pálava Biosphere Reserve of UNESCO. *Folia Facultatis Scientiarum Naturalium Universitatis Masarykiana Brunensis, Biology*, 101:145-154.
- LeFevre, A. 1999. Limnological study of Zealand Pond, White Mountain, New Hampshire. University of New Hampshire Center for Freshwater Biology Limnological Reports 1 <http://cfb.unh.edu/zealandms.pdf>
- Leonard, A.L. 1999. Life histories and distributions of major copepod species around Western Bank, Scotian Shelf. M.Sc. Thesis, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Nova Scotia, Canada.
- Libman, B.S. 1999. Zooplankton in Floodplain Habitats: Diapause and Population Genetics in Response to Flood Control. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Mississippi, University, Mississippi, U.S.A. 64 pp.
- López-González, P.J., M. Conradi & J.C. García-Gómez. 1999. El genero Enterocola Van Beneden, 1860 (Copepoda: Ascidicolidae) en el Estrecho de Gibraltar. *Anales de Biología, Sección Biología Animal* 22(for 1997):9-22.
- Kobari, T. 1999. Life cycles and interannual variabilities of three Neocalanus copepods in the subarctic Pacific. Ph.D. Dissertation, Hokkaido University, Hokkaido, Japan. 192 pp.
- Koski, M. 1999. Feeding and production of common planktonic copepods: the effect of food and temperature. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 34 pp. + app.
- Kovalev, A.V., A.E. Kideys, E.V. Pavlova, A.A. Shmeleva, V.A. Skryabin, N.A. Ostrovskaya & Z. Uysal. 1999. Composition and abundance of zooplankton of the eastern Mediterranean Sea. In: Malanotte-Rizzoli, P. & V.N. Eremeev (eds.). *The Eastern Mediterranean as a Laboratory Basin for the Assessment of Contrasting Ecosystems*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 81-95.
- Leising, A.W. 1999. The relationship between copepod foraging behavior and their microscale distribution. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California at San Diego, California, U.S.A. 227 pp.
- Möllgaard, M., B. Steen & W.Dohle. 1999. Entwicklung des Phyto- und Zooplanktons in Kleingewässern der Flußauen des Unteren Odertales: Nährstoffeinfluß, Fraßdruck, Konkurrenz. In: Dohle, W., R. Bornkamm & G. Weigmann (eds.). *Das Untere Odertal: Auswirkungen der periodischen Überschwemmungen auf Biozönosen und Arten* [The lower part of the Oder Valley: Effects of periodical flooding on biocenoses and species.]. *Limnologie Aktuell* Band 9. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart. Pp. 259-284.
- Mustafa, A., G.A. Conboy & J.F. Burka. 1999. Sea lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Copepoda: Caligidae) in Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar: the dynamics of host resistance and parasite fecundity in infested fish. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology* 124A: S119.
- Neumann-Leitão, S., M.R.M. Souza; F.F. Porto-Neto, M.C.O. Moura, A.P. Silva & L.M.O. Gusmão. 1999. Zooplâncton do estuário do rio São Francisco, nordeste do Brasil. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 27(1):33-54.
- Ozer, A. & O. Erdem. 1999. The relationship between occurrence of ectoparasites, temperature and culture conditions: a comparison of farmed and wild common carp (Cyprinus carpio L., 1758) in the Sinop region of northern Turkey. *Journal of Natural History* 33(4):483-491.
- Piasecki, Waldemar G. 1999. Występowanie, biologia i wpływ na ichtiofaunę Acanthocyclops robustus (Sars), (Crustacea, Copepoda). *Praca Doktorska, Akademia Rolnicza w Szczecinie Wydział Rybactwa Morskiego i Technologii Żywności, Poland*.
- Pinto-Coelho, R.M. & M.B. Greco. 1999. The contribution of water hyacinth (Eichhornia crassipes) and zooplankton to the internal cycling of phosphorus in the eutrophic Pampulha Reservoir. *Hydrobiologia* 411:115-127.
- Porto-Neto, F.F., S. Neumann-Leitão, L.M.O. Gusmão, D.A. Nascimento-Vieira, A.P. Silva & T.A. Silva. 1999. Variação sazonal e nictemeral do zooplâncton no canal de Santa Cruz, Itamaracá, Pernambuco, Brasil. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 27(2):43-58.
- Rasch, E.M. & G.A. Wyngaard. 1999. DNA levels prior to chromatin diminution in freshwater copepods (Crustacea). *Molecular Biology of the Cell* 10:55A.
- Remerie, T. 1999. Voedingsecologie van Mysidacea in estuaria. [Nutrition ecology of Mysidacea in estuaries.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 61 pp.
- Ribera d'Alcalà, M. & M.G. Mazzocchi. 1999. Ecological physiognomy of the Eastern Mediterranean. In: Malanotte-Rizzoli, P. & V.N. Eremeev (eds.). *The Eastern Mediterranean as a Laboratory Basin for the*

- Assessment of Contrasting Ecosystems. Kluwer Academic Publishers, The Netherlands. Pp. 49-64.
- Roy, T. 1999. Crustacea: Copepoda: Calanoida & Cyclopoida. Pp. 285-313 In: Director, Zoological Survey of India (ed.), Fauna of West Bengal, part 10, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 489 pp.
- Rumm, P. 1999. Untersuchungen zum Abbau partikulärer organischer Substanzen in einem Langsandsfilter durch Metazoen am Beispiel von Niphargus fontanus. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany. 156 pp.
- Rutkowska, A.E. & J. Pijanowska. 1999. Zmienność morfologiczna organizmów planktonowych: sposób na życie w zmiennym środowisku. Kosmos 48:451-464. [In Polish.]
- Sabatini, M., G.L. Alvarez-Colombo & F. Ramirez. 1999. Zooplankton biomass in the reproductive area of the southern blue whiting (Micromesistius australis). INIDEP Documento Cientifico 5:23-35.
- Satapoomin, S. 1999. Carbon content of some common tropical Andaman Sea copepods Journal of Plankton Research 21(11): 2117-2123.
- Schröder, T. 1999. Die Sukzession des Zooplanktons in verschiedenen Altwässern des Unteren Odertals nach dem Frühjahrshochwasser. In: Dohle, W., R. Bornkamm & G. Weigmann (eds.). Das Untere Odertal: Auswirkungen der periodischen Überschwemmungen auf Biozönosen und Arten [The lower part of the Oder Valley: Effects of periodical flooding on biocenoses and species.]. Limnologie Aktuell Band 9. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, Stuttgart. Pp. 285-302.
- Shadrin, N.V., A.D. Gubanova & E.V. Popova. 1999. Long-term changes of Acartia (Copepoda) taxocenosis in the Sevastopol Bay. In: Pavlova, E.V. & N.V. Shadrin (eds.). Area of water and coast in Sevastopol: Ekosistemnyye procesy i uslugi obschestvu. Aquavita, Sevastopol. Pp. 149-158.
- Shivoga, W.A. 1999. Spatio-temporal Variations in Physicochemical Factors and Stream Fauna Abundance and Composition in the Zones of Transition between Baharini Springbrook, Njoro River and Lake Nakuru, Kenya. Ph.D. Dissertation, Austrian Foreign Student Exchange Programme, Austria, 102 pp.
- Silfverberg, H. 1999. A provisional list of Finnish Crustacea. Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica 75:15-37.
- Ślusarczyk, M. 1999. Diapauza skorupiaków planktonowych jako mechanizm obrony przed drapieżnictwem. Kosmos 48:465-476. [In Polish.]
- Stensdotter-Blomberg, U. 1999. Factors controlling pelagic communities of freshwater ciliates and heliozoans. Ph.D. Dissertation, Uppsala University, Uppsala, Sweden. 151 pp.
- Støttrup, J.G., R. Shields, M. Gillespie, M.B. Gara, J.R. Sargent, J.G. Bell, R.J. Henderson, D.R. Tocher, R. Sutherland, T. Næss, A. Mangor Jensen, K. Naas, T. van der Meeren, T. Harboe, F.J. Sanchez, P. Sorgeloos, P. Dhert & R. Fitzgerald. 1999. The production and use of copepods in larval rearing of halibut, turbot and cod. Bulletin of the Aquaculture Association of Canada 98(4):41-45.
- Szlauer, B. 1999. Zooplankton-based assessment of the Lake Miedwie (north-western Poland) trophic status. Electronic Journal of Polish Agricultural Universities, Fisheries 2(1). Available Online: <http://www.ejpau.media.pl/series/volume2/issue1/fisheries/art-01.html>
- Tartarotti, B. 1999. Effects of UV radiation on freshwater metazooplankton. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Innsbruck, Innsbruck, Austria. 86 pp.
- Tasawar, Z., S. Khurshid & M. Akhtar. 1999. Prevalence of copepod ectoparasites of mori fish Cirrhinus mrigala. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 2(3):1060-1061.
- Tasawar, Z., R. Naseem & M. Akhtar. 1999. Prevalence of copepod ectoparasites of grass carp Ctenopharyngodon idella. Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences 2(3): 1053-1054.
- Taylor, B.E., D.A. Leeper, M.A. McClure & A.E. DeBiase. 1999. Carolina bays: ecology of aquatic invertebrates and perspectives on conservation. In: Batzer, D.P., R.B. Rader & S.A. Wissinger (eds.). Invertebrates of Freshwater Wetlands of North America: Ecology and Management. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York. Pp. 167-196.
- Vanquickenberghe, V. 1999. Biodiversiteit van het hyperbenthos langs een dieptegradiënt (200 tot 700 m) op de continentale helling. [Biodiversity of the hyperbenthos through a depth transect (200 to 700 m) on the continental slope.] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 73 pp.
- Vihokto, S. 1994. Preliminary survey and experimental studies of Mesocyclops spp. as biological control agents of dengue vectors in a rural Thai community. M.S. Thesis, Mahidol University, Bangkok, Thailand.
- Wiechmann, J. 1999. Populationsbiologie ausgewählter Harpacticoida (Copepoda, Crustacea) aus dem Rückseitenwatt von Spiekeroog. Diplomarbeit, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Willen, E. 1999. Revision of the Thalestridomorpha Lang, 1944 (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Yamaguchi, A. 1999. Life cycle characteristics of some small planktonic calanoid copepods neighboring seas of Japan. Ph.D. Dissertation, Hokkaido University, Hokkaido, Japan. 139 pp.
- Yuneva, T.V., L.S. Svetlichny, O.A. Yunev, Z.A. Romanova, A.E. Kideys, F. Bingel, Z. Uysal, A. Yilmaz & G.E. Shul'man. 1999. Nutritional condition of female Calanus euxinus from cyclonic and anticyclonic regions of the Black Sea. Marine Ecology Progress Series 189:185-204.
- Zhang, Jianying, Zhaozhi Qiu & Xuejuan Ding. 1999.

2000

- Aerts, K. 2000. Intertidaal endobenthos van de Baai van Valdivia (Ecuador). [Intertidal endobenthos from Valdivia Bay (Ecuador).] B.Sc. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 104 pp.
- Alves, J.M. 2000. Monitoramento da parasitofauna de alevinos de tambaqui, Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1818), em barragens de igarapé de terra firme no município de Iraduba, - AM. Dissertação de Mestrado, Biologia de Água Doce e Pesca Interior, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Arcifa, M.S. 2000. Feeding habits of Chaoboridae larvae in a tropical Brazilian reservoir. *Revista Brasileira de Biologia* 60(4):591-597.
- Armonies, W. & K. Reise. 2000. Faunal diversity across a sandy shore. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 106:49-57.
- Attayde, J.L. 2000. Direct and indirect effects of fish predation and excretion in aquatic food webs. Ph.D. Dissertation, Lund University, Lund, Sweden. 120 pp. ISBN 91-7105-144-9.
- Barker, D.E. & D.K. Cone. 2000. Occurrence of Ergasilus celestis (Copepoda) and Pseudodactylogyrus anguillae (Monogenea) among wild eel, Anguilla rostrata, in relation to stream flow, pH and temperature and recommendations for controlling their transmission among captive eels. *Aquaculture* 187:261-274.
- Bielecka, L., M. Gaj, S. Mudrak & M.I. Żmijewska. 2000. The seasonal and short-term variability of zooplankton taxonomic composition in the shallow coastal area of the Gulf of Gdańsk. *Oceanological Studies* 29(1):57-76.
- Brad, T. 2000. Note préliminaire sur la faune aquatique de la grotte Huda lui Papara (Monts du Trascau, Roumanie). *Evolution and Adaptation* 6:101-109.
- Brock, R.J. 2000. Assessment of aquatic food web alterations in the presence of the exotic clam, 'Corbicula fluminea', and cichlid, 'Oreochromis aureus'. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Florida, Gainesville, Florida, U.S.A. 231 pp.
- Burka, J.F., G.A. Conboy, D.E. Sims, D.J. Speare, A. Mustafa, N.W. Ross & S.C. Johnson. 2000. Physiological, biochemical, and histological approaches to examining sea lice-salmon interactions. *Proceedings of the International Congress on the Biology of Fish*, Aberdeen, UK. Pp. 49-53.
- Choi, S.D., C.H. Lee, D.S. Chang & D.S. Ha. 2000. Phrioxcephalus umbellatus (Copepoda: Lernaedidae) from the marine fishes, Branchiostegus japonicus of the Korean southern sea. *Journal of Aquaculture* 13(1):9-12.
- Colangelo, M.A., F. Bertasi, P. Dall'Olio & V.U. Ceccherelli. 2000. Meiofaunal biodiversity on hydrothermal seepage off Panarea (Aeolian Islands, Tyrrhenian Sea). In: Faranda, F.M., L. Guglielmo & G. Spezie (eds.). *Structure and Processes in the Mediterranean Ecosystems*. Springer-Verlag. Chapter 46: 353-359.
- Collumb, C.J. 2000. Mesozooplankton population dynamics: Factors affecting reproduction and predation. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Texas at Austin, Austin, Texas, U.S.A. 166 pp.
- Cooper, J.E. 2000. Comparative development and ecology of northern pike Esox lucius and muskellunge E. masquinongy eggs and larvae in the upper St. Lawrence River and the implications of changes in historical spawning habitat. Ph.D. Dissertation, College of Environmental Science and Forestry, State University of New York (SUNY-ESF), Syracuse, New York, U.S.A. 208 pp.
- Debelius, H. 2000. *Crustacea Guide of the World*. IKAN-Unterwasserarchiv, Frankfurt-aM, Germany. 321 pp.
- Dippenaar, S.M., G.W. Benz & P.A.S. Olivier. 2000. A descriptive illustration of a Schistobranchia species (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae) from the gill filaments of the Diamond ray (Gymnura natalensis) from South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 71(2):131-138. [Abstract.]
- Dippenaar, S.M., P.A.S. Olivier & G.W. Benz. 2000. Kroyeria sp. (Kroyeriidae: Siphonostomatoida), a parasitic copepod infesting gills of spinner sharks (Carcharhinus brevipinna (Müller & Henle, 1838)) in the Indian Ocean. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 71(2):131-138. [Abstract.]
- Dippenaar, S.M., G.W. Benz & P.A.S. Olivier. 2000. The mysterious Paeon. *Journal of the South Africa Veterinary Association* 71(2):131-138. [Abstract.]
- Eskinazi-Sant'Anna, E.M. 2000. Zooplankton abundance and biomass in a tropical estuary (Pina Estuary-Northeast Brazil). *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 28(1):21-34.
- Eskinazi-Sant'Anna, E.M. & T.K.S. Björnberg. 2000. Conhecimento atual sobre o comportamento alimentar de copépodos Calanoida em ambientes marinhos. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife* 28(1):11-20.
- Esteves-Eichbaum, K., S. Sendacz, A.V. Lobo-Pinto & M. Xavier-Borges. 2000. Características físicas, químicas e biológicas de três lagoas marginais do rio Mogi-Guaçu (SP) e avaliação do seu papel como viveiro natural de espécies de peixes reofilicos. (Physical, chemical and biological features of three oxbow lakes of Mogi-Guaçu River (SP) and assessment of its role as fish nursery areas of rheophilic species.) *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca, São Paulo* 26(2):169-180. [In Portuguese.]
- Fleituch T. & A. Pocięcha. 2000. Zooplankton [Zooplankton]. In: Starmach J. & Mazurkiewicz-Boroń (eds.) *Zbiornik Dobczycki. Ekologia - eutrofizacja - ochrona* [Dobczyce Reservoir. Ecology - eutrophication - protection]. Krakow, ZBW PAN. Pp. 113-120. [In Polish.]



- Fonsêca, F.T.B., M.N. Paranaguá & M.A.P.M. Amado. 2000. Copepoda parasitas de peixes Mugilidae cultivados em Itamaracá - Pernambuco - Brasil. *Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco*, Recife 28(2):35-50.
- Freire de Meirelles, K.F. & J.P. Castello. 2000. Feeding habits of *Engraulis anchoita* larvae off southern Brazil. *Boletim do Instituto de Pesca*, São Paulo 26(2):189-201.
- Frisch, D. 2000. Lebenszyklus- und Besiedlungsstrategien cyclopoider Copepoden (Cyclopoida, Copepoda) im amphibischen Lebensraum einer Tieflandflüßau (Unteres Odertal, Brandenburg). Ph.D. Dissertation, Freie Universität Berlin, Berlin, Germany. 213 pp.
- Gargan, P.G. 2000. The impact of the salmon louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) on wild salmonids in Europe and recommendations for effective management of sea lice on marine salmon farms. In: Gallagher, P. & C. Orr (eds.) "Aquaculture and the Protection of Wild Salmon" Workshop Proceedings, July 2000, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, British Columbia. Pp. 37-46.
- Garlitskaya, L.A. 2000. Seasonal dynamics of Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda) in Grigorievsky estuary. In: Ecological Safety of Coastal and Shelf Zones and Multiple Use of Shelf Resources. MGI, Sevastopol. Pp. 406-411. [In Russian.]
- Gislason, A. 2000. Raudatan i hafinu vid Island. (The marine copepod *Calanus finmarchicus* in the seas round Iceland.) *Natturfraedingurinn* 70(1):3-19. [In Icelandic.]
- Greiveldinger-Bailey, S.M. 2000. Metal mixture toxicity to microcosm-cultured meiobenthos: an assessment of sediment phase effects on bioavailability. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 31 pp.
- Gusmão, L.M.O. 2000. Comunidade zooplanctônica de províncias nerítica e oceânica do estado de Pernambuco - Brasil (latitude 7°32,98' a 8°41,51'S - longitude 34°04,47' a 35°01,51'W). Tese de Doutorado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Hakalahti, T. & E.T. Valtonen. 2000. Population dynamics of *Argulus coregoni* Thorell (Crustacea: Branchiura). Proceedings of the Symposium on Ecological Parasitology on the Turn of the Millenium, St. Petersburg, Russia. In *Bulletin of the Scandinavian Society for Parasitology* 10(2):92.
- Halse, S.A., R.J. Shiel, A.W. Storey, D.H.D. Edward, I. Lansbury, D.J. Cale & M.S. Harvey. 2000. Aquatic invertebrates and waterbirds of wetlands and rivers of the southern Carnarvon-Irwin Basin, Western Australia. In: Burbridge, A.H., M.S. Harvey & N.L. McKenzie (eds.). *Biodiversity of the Southern Carnarvon Basin*. Records of the Western Australian Museum, Suppl. 61:217-267.
- Hansen, A.S. 2000. Biological modelling of coastal marine ecosystems. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark. 174 pp.
- Harris, R.P., P.H. Wiebe, J. Lenz, H.R. Skjoldal & M. Huntley (eds.). 2000. *ICES Zooplankton Methodology Manual*. Academic Press, London & San Diego. 648 pp.
- Harvey, M., J.A. Runge, J.F. St.-Pierre & P. Joly. 2000. Oceanographic conditions in the Estuary and the Gulf of St. Lawrence in 1999: Zooplankton. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Stock Assessment Secretariat Research Document 2000/117. 19 pp.
- Hillgruber N. & M. Kloppmann. 2000. Vertical distribution and feeding of larval blue whiting in turbulent waters above Porcupine Bank. *Journal of Fish Biology* 57(5):1290-1311.
- Hubareva, E.S. 2000. The effect of oxygen concentration on metabolism and locomotion characteristics of planktonic crustaceans *Moina micrura* Hellich (Cladocera) and *Calanus euxinus* Hulsemann (Copepoda). Ph.D. Dissertation, Institute of Biology of the Southern Seas, Sevastopol, Ukraine. 146 pp.
- Hwang, J.S., Q.C. Chen, W.T. Lo & M.P. Chen. 2000. Taxonomic composition and abundance of the copepods in the northern South China Sea. *Journal of the Taiwan Museum* 10:101-108.
- Iepure, S. 2000. Cyclopides des Monts Apuseni. I. *Acanthocyclops plesai* n. sp. et *Acanthocyclops balcanicus bisaetosus* n. ssp. (Crustacea, Copepoda). *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai, Biologia* 46(2):31-41.
- Irigoién, X., R.P. Harris & R.N. Head. 2000. Does turbulence play a role in feeding and reproduction of *Calanus finmarchicus*? *Journal of Plankton Research* 22:399-407.
- Irigoién, X., R.P. Harris, R.N. Head, J.A. Lindley & D. Harbour. 2000. Physiology and population structure of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Copepods: Calanoida) during a Lagrangian tracer release experiment in the North Atlantic. *Journal of Plankton Research* 22:205-221.
- Irigoién, X., R.P. Harris, R.N. Head & D. Harbour. 2000. North Atlantic Oscillation and spring bloom phytoplankton composition in the English Channel. *Journal of Plankton Research* 22:2367-2371.
- Irigoién, X., B. Meyer-Harms, R.N. Head, R.P. Harris, D. Cummings & D. Harbour. 2000. Feeding selectivity and egg production of *Calanus helgolandicus* in the English Channel. *Limnology and Oceanography* 45:44-54.
- Jossi, J.W. & J. Kane. 2000. An atlas of seasonal mean abundances of the common zooplankton of the United States northeast continental shelf ecosystem. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute Gdynia* 3(151):67-87.
- Khanum, H. & R. Farhana. 2000. Metazoan parasite infestation in *Wallago attu* Bloch and Schneider. *Bangladesh Journal of Zoology* 28(2):153-157.
- Kideys, E.A., A.V. Kovalev, G. Shulman, A. Gordina & F. Bingel. 2000. A review of zooplankton investigations of the Black Sea over the last decade. *Journal of Marine Systems* 24:355-375.
- Kobayashi, N. 2000. Diel feeding rhythm and seasonal changes in feeding activity of major copepods in the

- Bering Sea and the North Water Polynya, Baffin Bay. M.Sc. Thesis, Hokkaido Tokai University, Sapporo, Japan. 98 pp. [In Japanese.]
- Landa-Guimarães, G. & L.R. Mourgues-Schurter. 2000. Características físicas, químicas e biológicas (zooplâncton) da água que abastece a estação de Piscicultura da Universidade Federal de Lavras - MG. [Physical, chemical and biological (zooplankton) characteristics of the water that supplies the Pisciculture Station of the Federal University of Lavras.] Boletim do Instituto de Pesca, São Paulo 26(2):223-232. [In Portuguese.]
- Licandro, P., P.R. Pugh & T. Sertorio Zunini. 2000. Copepods in a frontal region of the Alboran Sea (January 1997). Atti della Associazione Italiana di Oceanologia e Limnologia 13(2):351-362.
- Lindeque, P.K. 2000. A molecular approach to Calanus (Copepoda: Calanoida) development and systematics. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Plymouth, Plymouth, U.K. 257 pp.
- Lo, W.T. & J.S. Hwang. 2000. The diel vertical distribution of zooplankton in the northern South China Sea. Journal of the Taiwan Museum 10:59-73.
- Macedo, C.F. & R.M. Pinto-Coelho. 2000. Diel variations in respiration, excretion rates and nutritional status of zooplankton from the Pampulha Reservoir, Belo Horizonte. Journal of Experimental Zoology 286:671-682.
- Malala, J.O. 2000. Zooplankton community structure of Lake Turkana, Kenya. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 96 pp.
- Maranhão, G.M.B., V. Fonsêca-Genevois & J.Z. O. Passavante. 2000. Meiofauna da área recifal da baía de Tamandaré (Pernambuco, Brasil). Trabalhos Oceanográficos da Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife 28(1):47-59.
- Mariottini, G.L., M. Feletti, P. Romano, A. Cadoni & A. Carli. 2000. An ultrastructural study of the Antarctic calanoid copepod Metridia gerlachei Giesbrecht, 1902. Adult female. Journal of Biological Research, Naples 76(11-12):73-80.
- Markhaseva, E.L. 2000. Copepods: Aetideidae of the World Ocean CD-ROM. Springer-Verlag, New York, NY. [World Biodiversity Database CD-ROM Series, Expert Center for Taxonomic Identification (ETI), Amsterdam, The Netherlands]. ISBN 3-540-14622-9.
- Martínez-Arbizu, P. 2000. The paraphyly of Cyclopinidae Sars, 1913, and the phylogenetic position of poecilostome families within Cyclopoida Burmeister, 1835 (Copepoda: Crustacea). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Medina, P.B., Jr. 2000. Estrutura e diversidade da comunidade zooplancônica em lagoas naturais do Pantanal de Nhecolândia. Dissertação de Mestrado, Núcleo de Estudos em Ecossistemas Aquáticos (NEEA), Escola de Engenharia de São Carlos, Universidade de São Paulo, São Carlos, Brazil.
- Mikheev, V.N., A.V. Mikheev, A.F. Pasternak & E.T. Valtonen. 2000. Light-mediated host searching strategies in a fish ectoparasite, Argulus foliaceus L. (Crustacea: Branchiura). Parasitology 120(4):409-416.
- Mirto, S., T. La Rosa, R. Danovaro & A. Mazzola. 2000. Microbial and meiofaunal response to intensive mussel-farm biodeposition in coastal sediments of the Western Mediterranean. Marine Pollution Bulletin 40(3):244-252.
- Mitchell, S. & M. Gallagher. 2000. The parasitic copepod Acanthochondrites annulatus (Olsson, 1869) from the blue skate Raja batis. Irish Naturalists' Journal 26(9):323.
- Moura, M.C.O. 2000. Zooplâncton do sistema estuarino do rio Goiana - PE (Brasil). Dissertação de Mestrado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Murugavel, P. 2000. Ecological studies on chosen aquatic systems (Effect of altitude on hydrology, productivity and species richness in Kodayar - a tropical peninsular Indian aquatic system). Ph.D. Thesis, Madurai Kamaraj University, Madurai, India. 180 pp.
- Mwaluma, J.M. 2000. Distribution, abundance and composition of zooplankton along three transects off the Kenya coast. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Nairobi, Nairobi, Kenya. 72 pp.
- Perez-Bote, J.L. 2000. Occurrence of Lernaea cyprinacea (Copepoda) on three native cyprinids in the river Guadiana (SW Iberian Peninsula). Research and Reviews in Parasitology 60(3/4):135-136.
- Pichlová, R. 2000. Leptodora kindtii: predatory impact and ecological consequences. Ph.D. Dissertation, Faculty of Biological Sciences, University of South Bohemia, Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic. 127 pp.
- Prieto, L. 2000. Dinámica de agregación del seston marino asociado a floraciones de diatomeas. Ph.D. Dissertation, Universidad de Cádiz, Cádiz, Spain. 214 pp.
- Rissik, D. 2000. Zooplankton responses to nutrient perturbations in marine waters: a particle size approach. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of New South Wales, Sydney, Australia. 208 pp.
- Roux, J.P., P.A. Toccalino, A.O. González, S. Sánchez & J.A. Bechara. 2000. Parasitos externos de peces de importancia comercial y/o deportiva del Río Paraná Superior (tramo Ituzaingó - Itá Ibaté, Corrientes, Argentina). Universidad Nacional del Nordeste, Corrientes, Comunicaciones Científicas y Tecnológicas, Ciencias Veterinarias 2000 No. 51:1-3.
- Ruane, N.M., D.T. Nolan, J. Rotllant, J. Costelloe & S.E. Wendelaar Bonga. 2000. Experimental exposure of rainbow trout Oncorhynchus mykiss (Walbaum) to the infective stages of the sea louse Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Krøyer) influences the physiological response to an acute stressor. Fish & Shellfish Immunology 10:451-463.
- Rusak, J.A. 2000. Variability in the zooplankton of north-temperate lakes: its estimation, spatial and temporal extent, synchrony, and the influence of environmental

- change. Ph.D. Dissertation, York University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. 210 pp.
- Salgado-Maldonado, G., A.N. García-Aldrete & V.M. Vidal-Martínez (eds.). 2000. Metazoan Parasites in the Neotropics: A Systematic and Ecological Perspective. Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, México, D.F., Mexico.
- Sameoto, D. 2000. Decadal plankton changes on the eastern Nova Scotian Shelf and western North Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea C.M. 2000/M. 18 pp.
- Sanchez, G. 2000. Peru. Pp. 687-697 In: Sheppard, C.R.C. (ed.). Seas at the Millennium: An Environmental Evaluation: 1. Regional chapters: Europe, The Americas and West Africa. Pergamon, Amsterdam.
- Saxena, S. & R.C. Saxena. 2000. Effect of biocidal compounds of Mesocyclops leuckarti. Nature and Biosphere 5(1/2):51-53.
- Scott, C.L. 2000. Calanoid copepods and ice fauna in Arctic fjords and regions of the marginal ice zone around Svalbard: lipids; stage distributions; trophic interactions and life strategies. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Stirling, Scotland, UK. 210 pp.
- Shih, C.T., J.S. Hwang & W.B. Huang. 2000. Planktonic copepods from an upwelling station north of Taiwan, western North Pacific. Journal of the Taiwan Museum 10:19-35.
- Shimanaga, M., H. Kitazato & Y. Shirayama. 2000. Seasonal patterns of vertical distribution between meiofaunal groups in relation to phytodetritus deposition in the bathyal Sagami Bay, Central Japan. Journal of Oceanography 56:379-387.
- Smerdon, G. & P. Lindeque. 2000. Distribution of Calanus spp as determined using a molecular identification system. GLOBEC Newsletter 6(2):12-13.
- Sommer, S. & O. Pfannkuche. 2000. Metazoan meiofauna of the deep Arabian Sea: Standing stocks, size spectra and regional variability in relation to monsoon induced enhanced sedimentation regimes of particulate organic matter. Deep-Sea Research II, Topical Studies in Oceanography 47(14):2957-2977.
- Sosiński, J. & J. Janusz. 2000. Infection variability of fishes with the parasitic copepod Eubrachiella antarctica (Quidor, 1906) in the Antarctic sector of the Antarctic. Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute, Gdynia 2:25-41.
- Szymborska, A. 2000. Short-term variability of zooplankton in the shallow coastal area of the Gulf of Gdańsk in 1999 and 2000. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Gdańsk, Gdynia, Poland. [In Polish.]
- Talbot, H.M., R.N. Head, R.P. Harris & J.R. Maxwell. 2000. Discrimination against 4-methyl sterol uptake during steryl chlorin ester production by copepods. Organic Geochemistry 31(9):871-880.
- Tang, K.W. 2000. Interaction between marine calanoid copepods and dimethylsulfoniopropionate. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut, U.S.A. 164 pp.
- Tolonen, A., H. Rita & H. Peltonen. 2000. Abundance and distribution of Diphyllbothrium ditremum Creplin (Cestoda: Pseudophyllidea) plerocercoids in benthic whitefish, in northern Finnish Lapland. Journal of Fish Biology 57(1):15-28.
- Unal, E., A.A. Shmeleva, J. Zagorodnyaya & A.E. Kideys. 2000. Zooplankton structure and copepod species of the Sea of Marmara in spring 1998. In: Ozturk, B., M. Kadoglu & H. Ozturk (eds.). Proceedings of the Symposium on Marmara Sea 2000. Tudav, Istanbul. Pp. 450-460.
- van Duren, L.A. 2000. Moving (in) water: behavioural kinematics, energetics and hydrodynamics of the calanoid copepod Temora longicornis (Müller). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands. 198 pp.
- Van Nieuwerburgh, L., I. Wänstrand & P. Snoeijis. 2000. Pigment transfer from phytoplankton to copepods in nutrient mesocosms. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea C.M.:1-2.
- Veit-Köhler, G. 2000. Zeitliche und räumliche Verteilung, Habitatpräferenz und Populationsdynamik benthischer Harpacticoida in der Potter Cove (King George Island, Antarktis). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany.
- Viera, D.A.N. 2000. Macrozooplâncton recifal da baía de Tamandaré, Pernambuco – Brasil. Tese de Doutorado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Viroux, L. 2000. Dynamique du métazooplancton en milieu fluvial (Metazooplankton dynamics in a large river). Ph.D. Thesis, Facultés Universitaires Notre-Dame de la Paix, Namur, Belgium. 309 pp. + appendices.
- Weslawski, J.M., G. Pedersen, S.F. Petersen & K. Porazinski. 2000. Entrapment of macroplankton in an Arctic fjord basin, Kongsfjorden, Svalbard. Oceanologia 42(1):57-69.
- Zamon, J.E. 2000. The influence of tidal currents on plankton densities and energy flow to seals, seabirds, and schooling fishes in the San Juan Islands, WA. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California at Irvine, Irvine, California, U.S.A. 181 pp.
- Zander, C.D., L.W. Reimer, K. Barz, G. Dietel & U. Strohbach. 2000. Parasite communities of the Salzhaff (Northwest Mecklenburg, Baltic Sea) II. Guild communities, with special regard to snails, benthic crustaceans, and small-sized fish. Parasitology Research 86(5):359-372.
- Žiliukienė, V. & V. Žiliukas. 2000. Ecological characteristics of the ichthyoplankton of the Curonian Lagoon. Acta Zoologica Lituanica 10(4):32-55. [In English; Lithuanian abstract.]
- Zmijewska, M.I., E. Niemiakiewicz & L. Bielecka. 2000. Abundance and species composition of plankton in the

- Gulf of Gdańsk near the planned underwater outfall of the Gdańsk-Wschód (Gdańsk East) sewage treatment plant. *Oceanologia* 42(3):335-357.
- Žurek, R. 2000. Diversity of flora and fauna in running waters of the Province of Cracow (southern Poland) in relation to water quality. 4. Zoosetion. *Acta Hydrobiologica* 42:331-345.
- 2001**
- Ahnert, A. & G. Schriever. 2001. Response of abyssal Copepoda Harpacticoida (Crustacea) and other meiobenthos to an artificial disturbance and its bearing on future mining for polymetallic nodules. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 48(17):3779-3794.
- Ansari, A., C.U. Rivonkar & U.M.V. Sangodkar. 2001. Population fluctuation and vertical distribution of meiofauna in a tropical mudflat at Mandovi estuary, west coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Science* 30(4):237-245.
- Arnal, C., I. Côté & S. Morand. 2001. Why clean and be cleaned? The importance of client ectoparasites and mucus in a marine cleaning symbiosis. *Behavioral Ecology and Sociobiology* 51(1):1-7.
- Avdeev, G.V. & V.V. Avdeev. 2001. Patogenic [pathogenic] influence rendered by parasitic copepod Haemobaphes diceraus on Alaska pollock. *Izvestiya Tikhookeanskogo Nauchno Issledovatel'skogo Rybokhozyaistvennogo Tsentra* 128(1):287-292, 336, 342. [In Russian.]
- Banks, B. 2001. Genetic characterisation of populations of the ectoparasitic copepod Lepeophtheirus salmonis (Krøyer, 1837) in Scotland. Ph.D. Thesis, Institute of Aquaculture, University of Stirling, U.K.
- Benno, M.-R.V., A. Doris & K. Essi. 2001. Photoreception in fishlice (Branchiura): The eyes of Argulus foliaceus Linné, 1758 and A. coregoni Thorell, 1865. *Acta Parasitologica* 46(4):321-331.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., S.A. Bullard & A.D.M. Dove. 2001. Metazoan parasites of fishes: Synoptic information and portal to the literature for aquarists. Pp. 1-15 In: Anonymous (ed.). *Regional Conference Proceedings 2001*. American Zoo and Aquarium Association, Silver Spring, Maryland, U.S.A. 160 pp.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., B.E. Smith & S.A. Bullard. 2001. Kroeyerina deetsorum n. sp. (Copepoda: Kroyeriidae) from the olfactory sacs of Atlantic sharpnose sharks (Rhizoprionodon terraenovae) captured in the Gulf of Mexico and northwestern Atlantic and first report of copepodids representing Kroyeriidae. *Journal of Parasitology* 87(6):1279-1290.
- Bianchi, F., F. Acri, F.B. Aubry, A. Berton, A. Boldrin, E. Camatti, D. Cassin & A. Comaschi. 2001. Possono le comunità planctoniche essere considerate indicatori biotici della qualità delle acque nella Laguna di Venezia? (Could plankton communities be considered as bio-indicators of the water quality in the Venice Lagoon?) *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(1):322-331. [In Italian.]
- Biswas, B.K. & S.K. Konar. 2001. Influence of hazardous industrial wastes on plankton in the river Damodar at Durgapur in West Bengal. *Pollution Research* 20(4):583-588.
- Blier, P.U., F. Dufresne & R.S. Burton. 2001. Natural selection and the evolution of mtDNA-encoded peptides: insights from studies of protein function. *Trends in Genetics* 17:400-406.
- Bonacina, C. 2001. Lake Orta: The undermining of an ecosystem. *Journal of Limnology* 60(1):53-59.
- Bonacina, C. & A. Pasteris. 2001. Zooplankton of Lake Orta after liming: An eleven years study. *Journal of Limnology* 60(1):101-109.
- Bruno, M.C., W.F. Loftus & S.A. Perry. 2001. Preliminary data on microcrustacean communities from ground waters in the southern Everglades. In: Kuniansky, E.L. (ed.). *U. S. Geological Survey, Karst Interest Group Proceedings*, St. Petersburg, Florida, USGS Water Resources Investigations Report WRIR-01-4011, pp. 89-97. Available online at [http://water.usgs.gov/ogw/karst/kigconference/mcb\\_preliminarydata.htm](http://water.usgs.gov/ogw/karst/kigconference/mcb_preliminarydata.htm)
- Buchmann, K. & J. Bresciani. 2001. *An Introduction to Parasitic Diseases of Freshwater Trout*. Drawings by B. Beyerholm. DSR Publishers, Frederiksberg, Denmark. 76 pp. ISBN 87 7432 580 9.
- Butler, M., S.M. Bollens, B. Burkhalter, L.P. Madin & E. Horgan. 2001. Predatory mesopelagic fishes of the Arabian Sea: Distribution, abundance and diet of Chauliodus pammelas, C. sloani, Stomias affinis, and S. nebulosus. *Deep-Sea Research II, Topical Studies in Oceanography* 48:1369-1383.
- Camatti, E., F. Acri, F. Bianchi & A. Comaschi. 2001. Variazioni pluriannuali nelle abbondanze del copepode planctonico Acartia margalefi Alcaraz in Laguna di Venezia (1971-99). [Pluriannual changes of abundances of the planktonic copepod Acartia margalefi Alcaraz in the Venice Lagoon (1971-99).] *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(2):523-528. [In Italian.]
- Carotenuto, Y. & I. Buttino. 2001. Sviluppo e sopravvivenza degli stadi larvali di Temora stylifera (Copepoda: Calanoida) in due condizioni sperimentali di alimentazione. (Development and survival of larval stages of Temora stylifera (Copepoda: Calanoida) in two rearing conditions.) *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(2):790-791. [In Italian.]
- Carvajal, J., G. Ruiz & F. Sepulveda. 2001. Symbiotic relationship between Udonella sp. (Monogenea) and Caligus rogercresseyi (Copepoda) a parasite of the Chilean rock cod Eleginops maclovinus. *Archivos de Medicina Veterinaria* 38:40-45.
- Casallas, J. 2001. *Limnological investigation of equatorial high mountain lakes in Ecuador*. M.Sc. Thesis, Technical University of Berlin, Berlin, Germany.

- Copley, L. & T.K. McCarthy. 2001. The first record of the monogenean gill fluke Pseudodactylogyruis bini (Kikuchi 1929) in Ireland, with observations on other ectoparasites of River Erne eels. *Irish Naturalists' Journal* 26(11):405-413.
- Davies, I.M., G.K. Rodger, J. Redshaw & R.M. Stagg. 2001. Targeted environmental monitoring for the effects of medicines used to treat sea-lice infestation on farmed fish. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 58(2):477-485.
- De Andrade, C.B. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 2001. Aspektes van die lewensiklus van Lamproglena clariae (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Die Suid-Afrikaanse Tydskrif vir Natuurwetenskap en Tegnologie* 20(2):70. [Abstract.]
- De Andrade, C.B. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 2001. Aspects of the life cycle of Lamproglena clariae (Crustacea: Copepoda). *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 72(2):110. [Abstract.]
- Dietz, S.E., D.P. Batzer, B.E. Taylor & A.E. DeBiase. 2001. Invertebrate communities of twenty ditched Carolina bay wetlands scheduled for restoration. In: Hatcher, K.J. (ed.). *Proceedings of the 2001 Georgia Water Resources Conference*. Institute of Ecology, The University of Georgia, Athens, Georgia, U.S.A. Pp. 321-324.
- Dippenaar, S.M., G.W. Benz & P.A.S. Olivier. 2001. On a seemingly aberrant Kroyeria sphyrnae (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) from the Indian Ocean, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 72(2):109-116. [Abstract.]
- \*\*Dippenaar, S.M., P.A.S. Olivier & G.W. Benz. 2001. Kroyeria sphyrnae Rangnekar, 1957 (Copepoda, Siphonostomatoida, Kroyeriidae): First description of the male, supplementary remarks on the female, a new geographic record for the species, and a key to Kroyeria males. *Crustaceana* 74(9):883-894.
- Domingues, P.M., P.E. Turk, J.P. Andrade & P.G. Lee. 2001. Effects of different food items on the culture of the mysid shrimp Mysidopsis almyra (Crustacea: Pericaridea) in a static water system. *Aquaculture International* 9(5):393-400.
- Dutta, T.K. & A. Kaviraj. 2001. Acute toxicity of cadmium to fish Labeo rohita and copepod Diaptomus forbesi pre-exposed to CaO and KMnO<sub>4</sub>. *Chemosphere* 42(8):955-958.
- El Serehy, H., S. Aboul Ezz, A. Samaan & N. Saber. 2001. On the ecological role of Copepoda in the Suez Canal marine ecosystem. *Egyptian Journal of Biology, Zoology* 3:116-123.
- Euliss, N.H., Jr., D.M. Mushet & D.H. Johnson. 2001. Use of macroinvertebrates to identify cultivated wetlands in the prairie pothole region. *Wetlands* 21(2):223-231.
- Faria, A.C.E.A. de, C. Hayashi & C.M. Soares. 2001. Predação de larvas de pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus, Holmberg) por copépodes ciclopoídes (Mesocyclops longisetus, Thiébaud) em diferentes densidades e ambientes e com diferentes contrastes visuais. [Predation on larvae of pacu (Piaractus mesopotamicus, Holmberg) by cyclopoid copepods (Mesocyclops longisetus, Thiébaud) at different densities and environments at different visual contrasts.] *Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 23(2):497-502. [In Portuguese.]
- Fisher, N.S. & S.E. Hook. 2001. Relating bioaccumulation of metals to their toxicity in Ligurian Sea copepods. *Rapports de la Commission Internationale pour l'Exploration Scientifique de la Mer Méditerranée* 36:124-125.
- Fleeger, J.W., D.W. Foltz & A. Rocha-Olivares. 2001. How does produced water cause a reduction in the genetic diversity of harpacticoid copepods? Final report. OCS Study MMS 2001-078. U.S. Dept. of the Interior, Minerals Management Service, Gulf of Mexico OCS Region, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A. 35 pp.
- Gaevskaya, A. V. 2001. Hand-book on Diseases and Parasites of Marine and Oceanic Food Fishes. Sevastopol: Ekosi-Gidrofisika, Sevastopol. 262 pp. ISBN 966-02-2083-9.
- Garlitska, L. 2001. An HTML-based key to aid in the identification of marine harpacticoid copepods. [http://www.biol.sc.edu/~coull\\_lab/Wells/](http://www.biol.sc.edu/~coull_lab/Wells/)
- Godhantaraman, N. 2001. Seasonal variations in taxonomic composition, abundance and food web relationship of microzooplankton in estuarine and mangrove waters, Parangipettai region, southeast coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Science* 30(3):151-160.
- Gómez-Aguirre, S. 2001. Migración vertical de Acartia tonsa y A. lilljeborgii (Crustacea: Copepoda) durante un eclipse de sol. [Vertical migration in Acartia tonsa and A. lilljeborgii (Crustacea: Copepoda) during a total solar eclipse.] *Anales del Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Zoología* 72(2):167-175.
- Gregory, T.R. 2001. Animal Genome Size Database. <http://www.genomesize.com>.
- Grosman, F., P. Sanzano, D. Agüeria, G. González & S. Sergueña. 2001. Ecología reproductiva, edad, crecimiento, condición y alimentación del pejerrey (Odontesthes bonariensis) en un ambiente del SO de la provincia de Buenos Aires, Argentina. *Revista AquaTIC* 12. [online: [www.revistaaquatic.com](http://www.revistaaquatic.com)]
- Guilizzoni, P., A. Lami, A. Marchetto, P.G. Appleby & F. Alvisi. 2001. Fourteen years of palaeolimnological research of a past industrial polluted lake (L. Orta, Northern Italy): An overview. *Journal of Limnology* 60(2):249-262.
- Gusakov, V.A. 2001. The effect of the hydrological regime in the Rybinsk Reservoir on the distribution and dynamics of benthic Cyclops. *Water Resources* 28(1):94-104.
- Gusmão, L.M.O. 2001. Comunidade zooplanctônica de províncias nerítica e oceânica do estado de Pernambuco – Brasil (latitude 7°32,98' a 8°41,51'S – longitude 34°04,47' a 35°01,51'W). *Tropical Oceanography* 29(1):88. [Abstract.]

- Hagopian, T.A., G.T. Chandler & T.J. Shaw. 2001. The acute toxic effects of sediment-associated metals, individually and in a mixture, to the meiobenthic harpacticoid copepod Amphiascus tenuiremis. Marine Environmental Research 51:247-264.
- Halsband-Lenk, C., S. Nival, F. Carlotti & H.-J. Hirche. 2001. Seasonal cycles of egg production of two planktonic copepods, Centropages typicus and Temora stylifera, in the north-western Mediterranean Sea. Journal of Plankton Research 23(6):597-609.
- Hays, G.C., R.P. Harris & R.N. Head. 2001. Diel changes in the near-surface biomass of zooplankton and the carbon content of vertical migrants. Deep-Sea Research, II 48:1063-1068.
- Hazzard, S.E. 2001. Copepod nutrition in Florida Bay: the relationship between the fatty acid composition of the food environment and Acartia tonsa egg production. M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 96 pp.
- Heuch, P.A. & T.A. Schram. 2001. Parasites of fish: (b) plaice/flounder and Lepeophtheirus pectoralis (Copepoda). Pp. 37-44 In: Halton, D.W., J.M. Behnke & I. Marshall (eds.). Practical Exercises in Parasitology. Cambridge University Press, New York. 461 pp.
- \*\*Ho, J.S. & C.L. Lin. 2001. Parapetalus occidentalis Wilson (Copepoda, Caligidae) parasitic on both wild and farmed cobia (Rachycentron canadum) in Taiwan. Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan 28(4):305-316.
- Hofling J.C., L.I. Ferreira, N.F. Ribeiro-Borba, M.V.S. dos Santos & T. Martins. 2001. Alimentação de Apareiodon affinis e Geophagus brasiliensis na represa de Jaguari-Jacarei, SP, Brasil. (Food of Apareiodon affinis and Geophagus brasiliensis in Jaguari- Jacarei Reservoir, SP, Brazil. Bioikos, Campinas 15(1):7-10. [In Portuguese.]
- Huskin, I., R. Anadon, G.R. Medina, R.N. Head & R.P. Harris. 2001. Mesozooplankton distribution and copepod grazing in the Subtropical Atlantic near the Azores; influence of mesoscale structures. Journal of Plankton Research 23:671-691.
- Ignatyev, S.M. 2001. Main results of the study of zooplankton of the Arabian Sea by the Institute of Biology of the Southern Seas, National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine. Hydrobiological Journal 37(5):47-56.
- Illyová, M. 2001. Plazivky (Crustacea, Harpacticoida) v intersticiálnych niektorých horských a podhorských potokoch Slovenska. (Harpacticoids (Crustacea, Harpacticoida) in interstitial of several mountain and submountain streams of Slovakia.) Folia Faunistica Slovaca 6:47-52. [In Slovak.]
- Iqbal, Z., I.K. Minhas & N. Khan. 2001. Seasonal occurrence of lernaeasis in pond aquaculture in Punjab. Proceedings of Pakistan Congress of Zoology 21:159-168.
- Kaplan, A.C. 2001. Squaw Cove: the evaluation of the chemical, physical, and biological properties. University of New Hampshire Center for Freshwater Biology, Limnological Reports 2  
http://cfb.unh.edu/squaw%20paper%20fin.pdf
- Kappes, H. 2001. Alona intermedia Sars 1862 und Eucyclops speratus (Lilljeborg 1901) (Crustacea: Cladocera et Copepoda) aus der Kleinen Kyll bei Manderscheid in der Eifel. Lauterbornia 40:61-66.
- Kappes, H. 2001. Planktonzönosen artifizierlicher Gewässer bei Gönnersdorf (Kr. Daun, Eifel). Dendrocopos 28:26-39.
- Kazachenko, V.N. 2001. Opređelitel' semestv i rodov paraziticheskikh kopepod (Crustacea: Copepoda) ryb (Key to families and genera of parasitic copepods (Crustacea: Copepoda) of fishes). Dalrybtuz (Dal'nevostochnyi Gos. Tekhnicheskii Rybokhoziaistvennyi Universitet), Vladivostok. Part I, 161 pp., Part II, 253 pp. [In Russian.]
- Khanaychenko, A.N., A. Poulet & K. Kang. 2001. Effect of microalgae diet Emiliania huxleyi and Rhodomonas salina on fecundity and egg viability of females of Calanus helgolandicus (Copepoda, Calanoida). Ekologiya Morya 55:63-68. [In Russian.]
- Kiss, A. 2001. Limnological investigations of small water bodies in the Pilis Biosphere Reserve, Hungary. Part II. Kohegyi-to and Unkas-tocsa. Opuscula Zoologica, Budapest 33:67-74.
- Klimpel, S., A. Seehagen, H.W. Palm & H. Rosenthal. 2001. Deep-water Metazoan Fish Parasites of the World. Logos Verlag, Berlin. ISBN 3-89722-681-2. 1316 pp.
- Kohout, L. & J. Fott. 2001. Vertikalni migrace zooplanktonu na Prásliskem jezere. (Vertical migration of zooplankton in Lake Prásliske.) Pp. 93-94 In: Manek, J. (ed.). Current Programme of Research in Sumava, Conference journal with programme, Sprava, NP, CHKO Sumava, Vimpert, Czech Republic. 233 pp. [In Czech.]
- Krsinic, F. & J. Njire. 2001. An invasion by Muggiaea atlantica Cunningham 1892 in the northern Adriatic Sea in the summer of 1997 and the fate of small copepods. Acta Adriatica 42(1):49-59.
- Kurtz, F.W. & Y. Matsuura. 2001. Food and feeding ecology of Brazilian sardine (Sardinella brasiliensis) larvae from the southeastern Brazilian Bight. Revista Brasileira de Oceanografia 49(1-2):61-74.
- Lebedeva, L.P., E.F. Marasaeva & L.L. Anokhina. 2001. Mesozooplankton of high-latitude regions of the Barents Sea during the Autumn-Winter period. Oceanology 41(5):703-711.
- Lee, C.E., P.M. Piermarini & N. Reid. 2001. Independent invasions of fresh water: low-salinity tolerance and activity and expression of Na,K-ATPase in lineages of the copepod Eurytemora spp. Society for Integrative and Comparative Biology Annual Meeting. Chicago, Illinois, U.S.A. American Zoologist 40:1099. [Abstract.]
- Leong, T.M. 2001. Parasitic copepods responsible for limb abnormalities? Froglog 46:2-3.

- Licandro, P., F. Ibanez & T. Sertorio Zunini. 2001. Long term variations of zooplankton in the Ligurian Sea (western Mediterranean). *Archivio de Oceanografia e Limnologia* 22:159-166.
- Lockwood, N., J. McLellan, & B. Crossley. 2001. Resident Fish Stock Status above Chief Joseph and Grand Coulee Dams. Spokane Indian Reservation. 2000 Annual Report. U.S. Department of Energy and Bonneville Power Administration Report DOE/BP 00004619-1. 291 pp. [http://www.osti.gov/bridge/product.biblio.jsp?osti\\_id=795794](http://www.osti.gov/bridge/product.biblio.jsp?osti_id=795794)
- Lopez-Canovas, C.I. & R.R. Lalana. 2001. Benthic meiofauna distribution at three coral reefs from SW of Cuba. *Revista de Investigaciones Marinas* 22(3):199-204.
- Luus-Powell, W.J., S.M. Dippenaar & F. Roux. 2001. *Lamproglena* sp. (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from the largescale yellowfish (*Barbus marequensis*) and the smallscale yellowfish (*Barbus polylepis*) from Mpumalanga, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 72(3):173-180. [Abstract.]
- Madhupratap, M., T.C. Gopalakrishnan, P. Haridas & K.K.C. Nair. 2001. Mesozooplankton biomass, composition and distribution in the Arabian Sea during the fall intermonsoon: Implications of oxygen gradients. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 48(6-7):1345-1368.
- Marchenkov, A.V. 2001. Peculiarities of parasitism in the Copepoda and Rhizocephala. *Parazitologiya* 35(2):89-97. [In Russian, English summary.]
- Marcus, N.H. 2001. Zooplankton: Responses to and consequences of hypoxia. In: Rabalais, N.N. & R.E. Turner (eds). *Coastal Hypoxia: Consequences for Living Resources and Ecosystems*. American Geophysical Union. *Coastal and Estuarine Studies* 58:49-60.
- Margaritora, F.G., O. Ferrara & D. Vagaggini. 2001. Predatory impact of the mosquitofish (*Gambusia holbrooki* Girard) on zooplanktonic populations in a pond at Tenuta di Castelporziano (Rome, Central Italy). *Journal of Limnology* 60(2):189-193.
- Maruthanayagam, C. & P. Subramanian. 2001. Cluster formation of zooplankton and its relation to seasonal variation. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology* 21(1):53-57.
- Mitchell, A.J. 2001. Finfish health in the United States (1609-1969): historical perspective, pioneering researchers and fish health workers, and annotated bibliography. *Aquaculture* 196(3-4):347-438.
- Moellmann, A.M., T.N. Corbisier & R.R. Curvelo. 2001. Variação espacial entre verão e inverno da meiofauna do Canal de São Sebastião - SP. (Spatial variation between summer and winter of the meiofauna from São Sebastião Channel (SP).) *Revista Brasileira de Oceanografia* 49(1-2):75-85. [In Portuguese.]
- Monchenko, V.I. 2001. On different halopathy of the families in freeliving Copepoda Cyclopoida. *Vestnik Zoologii* 35(5):3-7. [In Russian.]
- Montagna, P.A. 2001. Field and laboratory methods for meiofaunal research. In: Hurst, C. J. (ed.). *Manual of Environmental Microbiology*, 2nd ed. ASM Press, Washington, DC. Pp.491-499.
- Morales-Ramirez, A. 2001. Biodiversidad marina de Costa Rica, los microcrustaceos: Subclase copepoda (Crustacea: Maxillopoda). (Marine biodiversity of Costa Rica, the microcrustaceans: Subclass Copepoda (Crustacea: Maxillopoda).) *Revista de Biología Tropical* 49 (Supl. 2):115-133. [In Spanish.]
- Morales-Ramirez, A. & E. Brugnoli-Olivera. 2001. El Niño 1997-1998 impact on the plankton dynamics in the Gulf of Nicoya, Pacific coast of Costa Rica. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 49(Supl. 2):103-114.
- Moravec, F. 2001. Checklist of the Metazoan Parasites of Fishes of the Czech Republic and the Slovak Republic (1873-2000). Academia, Prague. ISBN 80-200-0907-8. 168 pp.
- Moura, M.C.O. 2001. Zooplâncton do sistema estuarino do rio Goiana - PE (Brasil). *Tropical Oceanography* 29(1):91. [Abstract.]
- Musaeva, E.I. & A.V. Sunstov. 2001. On the distribution of the Pechora Sea zooplankton (on the materials collected in August 1998). *Oceanology* 41(4):508-516.
- Mustafa, A., W. Rankadua & P. Campbell. 2001. Estimating the cost of sea lice to salmon aquaculture in Atlantic Canada. *Canadian Veterinary Journal* 42:54-56.
- Nagatomo, S., Y. Machida & H. Endo. 2001. Growth-related changes in morphology and food habit of a blenny, *Istiblennius edentulus*, inhabiting rock pools at Shiranohana on Yokonami Peninsula, Kochi Prefecture. *Bulletin of Marine Sciences and Fisheries, Kochi University* 21:23-33. [In Japanese.]
- Neumann-Leitão, S., R. Schwaborn, S.J. Macedo, C. Medeiros, M.L. Koenig, M.J.F. Montes, F.A.N. Feitosa & L.M.O. Gusmão. 2001. Plankton dynamics at Itamaracá Estuarine System, Pernambuco, Brazil. Pp. 435-445 In: Villacampa, Y., C.A. Brebbia & J.L. Usó (eds.). *Ecosystems and Sustainable Development III*. Wiley, New York. 332 pp.
- Nicholls, K.H. & C. Tudorancea. 2001. Species-level and community-level data analyses reveal spatial differences and temporal change in the crustacean zooplankton of a large Canadian lake (Lake Simcoe, Ontario). *Journal of Limnology* 60(2):155-170.
- Nogueira, C.R. & R.S.P. de Skowronski. 2001. Hydrodynamic influence on meiofauna distribution on two sandy beaches in Rio de Janeiro. *Tropical Oceanography, Recife* 29(2):45-57.
- Oh, H.-M., S.J. Lee, J.-H. Kim, H.-S. Kim & B.-D. Yoon. 2001. Seasonal variation and indirect monitoring of microcystin concentrations in Daechung Reservoir, Korea. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 67(4):1484-1489.
- Omesová, M. 2001. Copepoda and Cladocera of selected pools of Pálava Biosphere Reserve. Diploma (Mgr.)

- Thesis, Masaryk University, Brno, Czech Republic. [In Czech.]
- Ortiz, M. & R.R. Lalanao. 2001. Nuevos copepodos parasitos (Crustacea: Copepoda), de tiburones (Chondrichthyes), en aguas cubanas. [New records of copepod crustacean parasites of sharks (Chondrichthyes) of the Cuban waters.] *Revista de Investigaciones Marinas* 22(2):157-158. [In Spanish.]
- Paffenhöfer, G.A. 2001. Future marine zooplankton research – a perspective. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 222:297-308.
- Park, E.O., H.L. Suh & H.Y. Soh. 2001. Diel, tidal and seasonal effects on the distribution of *Acartia omorii* (Copepoda: Calanoida) in a sandy-shore surf zone of Dolsan Island. *Journal of the Korean Fisheries Society* 34(6):594-599. [In Korean.]
- Peiro, S.N., A.M.B. Varela, J.C.O. Malta & J.N.P. Lourenço. 2001. Monitoramento da fauna de parasitas do tambaqui, *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1818) cultivado em tanques-rede em um lago de várzea no município de Iranduba-AM. *Anais do I Simpósio de Biologia das Faculdades Objetivo, Manaus, Amazonas, 2001. Vol. 1:16.* [Abstract.]
- Petrone, C.J. 2001. Copepod diversity and density at the mouth of the Delaware Bay. *Bios* 72(3):92-99.
- Prakash, S., K.K. Ansari & M. Sinha. 2001. Seasonal dynamics of zooplankton in a freshwater pond developed from the waste land of brick kiln. *Pollution Research* 20(4):681-683.
- Protasov, A.A., O.O. Sinitsyna, R.A. Kalinichenko, O.A. Sergeeva, A.A. Silayeva & Ye.A. Golubkova. 2001. Plankton, benthos and periphyton of the cooling pond of the Kholmitskaya Nuclear Power Station. *Hydrobiological Journal* 37(3):16-34.
- Qureshi, N.A. & N.N. Rabalais. 2001. Distribution of zooplankton on a seasonally hypoxic continental shelf. *Coastal and Estuarine Studies* 58:61-76.
- Rasch, E.M. & G.A. Wyngaard. 2001. Genome size in *Eurytemora affinis*, a calanoid copepod. *Molecular Biology of the Cell* 12:212A.
- Rayner, N.A. 2001. Copepoda. In: Day, J.A., I.J. de Moor, B.A. Stewart & A.E. Louw (eds.). *Guides to the Freshwater Invertebrates of Southern Africa. Volume 3: Crustacea 2. Ostracoda, Copepoda and Branchiura.* Water Research Commission, Pretoria, South Africa, Report No. TT 148/01.
- Resgalla, C., Jr. 2001. Estudo de impacto ambiental sobre a comunidade do zooplâncton na enseada do Saco dos Limões, baía sul da Ilha de Santa Catarina, Brasil. *Environmental impact study on the zooplankton community from Saco dos Limões, southern bay of Santa Catarina Island, Brazil.* *Atlântica, Rio Grande* 23:5-16. [In Portuguese; English abstract.]
- Rey, C., R. Harris, X. Irigoien, R. Head & F. Carlotti. 2001. Influence of algal diet on growth and ingestion of *Calanus helgolandicus* nauplii. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 216:151-165.
- Rippingale, R.J. & M.F. Payne. 2001. Intensive cultivation of a calanoid copepod for live food in fish culture. Fisheries Research and Development Corporation and Curtin University of Technology, Department of Environmental Biology, GPO Box U1987, Perth WA 6845. ISBN 1 74067 0698. FRDC Final Report No. 1996/398. 57pp. Available online: <http://www.aims.gov.au/pages/research/hatchery-feeds/pdf/frdc-final-report-96398.pdf>
- Rippingale, R.J. & M.F. Payne. 2001. Intensive cultivation of a calanoid copepod *Gladioferens imparipes*: a guide to procedures. Fisheries Research and Development Corporation and Curtin University of Technology, Perth. ISBN 1 74067 0701. FRDC Final Report No. 1996/398: Appendix 6. 67 pp. Available online: <http://www.aims.gov.au/pages/research/hatcheryfeeds/pdf/copepod-culture-manual.pdf>
- Rossetti, G. 2001. Book review of: Rayner, N. Copepoda: Calanoida. Diaptomidae: Paradiaptominae. *Hydrobiologia* 448:243-244.
- Sabatini, M.E., J. Gimenez & V. Rocco. 2001. Características del zooplancton del area costera de la plataforma patagonica austral (Argentina). [Zooplankton characteristics on the southern coast of Patagonia (Argentina).] *Boletín Instituto Espanol de Oceanografía* 17(3-4):245-254. [In Spanish.]
- Samatov, A.D. 2001. *Pseudocalanus* species (Copepoda: Calanoida) in Avachinskaya Bay, southeastern Kamchatka. *Russian Journal of Marine Biology (Biologiya Morya)* 27(4):218-226.
- Schmitt, F.G. & L. Seuront. 2001. Multifractal random walk in copepod behavior. *Physica A* 301:375-396.
- Schwamborn, R., S. Neumann-Leitão, T. de Almeida e Silva, A.P. Silva, W. Ekau & U. Saint-Paul. 2001. Distribution and dispersal of decapod Crustacean larvae and other zooplankton in the Itamaracá Estuarine system, Brazil. *Tropical Oceanography, Recife* 29(1):1-17.
- Seifried, S. 2001. Der letzte gemeinsame Vorfahr der Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda). *Gemeinsame Jahrestagung der Paläontologischen Gesellschaft und der Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik, Oldenburg 2001. Terra Nostra* 01/6:114.
- Seuront, L. & Y. Lagadeuc. 2001. Multiscale patchiness of the calanoid copepod *Temora longicornis* in a turbulent coastal sea. *Journal of Plankton Research* 23(10):1137-1145.
- Seuront, L., F. Schmitt & Y. Lagadeuc. 2001. Turbulence intermittency, small-scale phytoplankton patchiness and encounter rates in plankton: where do we go from here? *Deep-Sea Research I*, 48:1199-1215.
- Sharma, B.K. & M. Hussain. 2001. Abundance and ecology of zooplankton in a tropical flood plain lake, Assam (NE India). *Ecology Environment and Conservation* 7(4):397-403.



- Shiganova, T.A., A.M. Kamakin, O.P. Zhukova, V.B. Ushivtsev, A.B. Dulimov & E.I. Musaeva. 2001. The invader into the Caspian Sea ctenophore Mnemiopsis and its initial effect on the pelagic ecosystem. *Oceanology* 41(4):517-524.
- Shimanaga, M. & Y. Shirayama. 2001. Reproductive ecology of three species of interstitial harpacticoid copepod in Otsuchi Bay, northeastern Japan. *Benthos Research* 56:21-31.
- Shivoga, W.A. 2001. The influence of hydrology on the structure of invertebrate communities in two streams flowing into Lake Nakuru, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 458 (1/3):121-130.
- Souissi, S., M.N. Daly Yahia & O. Daly Yahia-Kefi. 2001. Predominance of the copepod Centropages kroyeri (Giesbrecht, 1892) in the Bay of Tunis during the spawning period of the anchovy Engraulis encrasicolus. *Rapports du Commission International pour la Mer Méditerranée* 36:419.
- Staton, J.L., N.V. Schizas, G.T. Chandler, B.C. Coull & J.M. Quattro. 2001. Ecotoxicology and population genetics: the emergence of 'phylogeographic and evolutionary ecotoxicology.' *Ecotoxicology* 10(4):217-222.
- Suárez, E., R. Lalana, M. Ortiz & C. Varela. 2001. Primeros resultados sobre la alimentación de Chimaera cubana Howell Rivero, 1936 (Chondrichthyes [Chondrichthyes]: Holocephali). [First results regarding the feeding of Chimaera cubana Howell Rivero 1936 (Chondrichthyes [Chondrichthyes]: Holocephali) in Cuba.] *Revista de Investigaciones Marinas* 22(3):245-246. [In Spanish.]
- \*\*Swadling, K.M., J.A.E. Gibson, R. Pienitz & W.F. Vincent. 2001. Biogeography of copepods in lakes and ponds of subarctic Quebec, Canada. *Hydrobiologia* 453/454:341-350.
- Tasawar, Z., M. Arshad & S. Hayat. 2001. Copepod ectoparasites of Labeo rohita. *Journal of Biological Sciences* 1(7):676-677.
- Tchmyr, V.D. 2001. Production and energetic balance of two Black Sea Copepoda species in natural environment. *Ekologiya Morya* 55:28-32. [In Russian.]
- Terazaki, M., M. Hamaguchi, H. Usuki & H. Ishioka. 2001. Automated identification of larval bivalves utilizing an image processor. *Mer, Tokyo* 39(2):87-93. [In Japanese.]
- Tester, P.A., Y. Pan & G.J. Doucette. 2001. Accumulation of domoic acid activity in copepods. In: Hallegraeff, G.M., S.I. Blackburn, C.J. Bolch & R.J. Lewis (eds.). *Harmful Algal Blooms 2000*. UNESCO, Paris. Pp. 418-420.
- Tiffan, K.F. & D.W. Rondorf. 2001. Post-release attributes and survival of hatchery and natural fall chinook salmon in the Snake River. Annual report 1999. U.S. Department of Energy, BPA-Report-DOE/BP 00000161-1.
- Todaro, M.A., O. Farapanova, F. Onorati, D. Pellegrini & P. Tongiorgi. 2001. Tigriopus fulvus (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) una possibile specie-target nella valutazione della tossicità dei fanghi portuali: ciclo vitale e prove tossicologiche preliminari. [Tigriopus fulvus (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) a possible test-species in harbour sediment toxicity bioassessment: life cycle and preliminary bioassays.] *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 8(2):869-872. [In Italian.]
- Vasconcelos-Filho, A.L. 2001. Interações tróficas entre peixes do canal de Santa Cruz – PE. Tese de Doutorado, Universidade Federal de Pernambuco, Recife, Brazil.
- Vasconcelos-Filho, A.L. 2001. Interações tróficas entre peixes do canal de Santa Cruz – PE. *Tropical Oceanography, Recife* 29(2):98. [Abstract.]
- Velho, L.F.M., F.A. Lansac-Tôha, A.M. Takeda, J. Higuti & G.M. de Souza-Franco. 2001. Structure and dynamics of the cyclopoid copepod (Crustacea) assemblage associated with aquatic macrophytes in two lotic environments of the Upper Paraná river basin, Brazil. *Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 23(2):349-356.
- Viera, D.A.N. 2001. Macrozooplâncton recifal da baía de Tamandaré, Pernambuco – Brasil. *Tropical Oceanography, Recife* 29(1):87. [Abstract.]
- Vinogradov, G.M., N.V. Druzhkov, E.F. Marasaeva & V.V. Larionov. 2001. The under-ice mesozooplankton of the Pechora and Kara Seas in the Winter-Spring period, 2000. *Oceanology* 41(5):696-702.
- Wilk-Woźniak, E., A. Pocięcha & H. Bucka. 2001. Phytoplankton-zooplankton interactions, size relations and adaptive responses. A short review. *Ecology and Hydrobiology* 1(4):511-517.
- \*\*Wyngaard, G.A. & T.R. Gregory. 2001. Temporal control of DNA replication and the adaptive value of chromatin diminution in copepods. *Journal of Experimental Zoology* 291(4):310-316.
- Young, J.G., K.N. Chua, H.G.S. de Mira, M.T. Hedocil & N.A. Heyrosa. 2001. Additions to the marine zooplankton of Hilutangan Channel, Cebu Province, with recommendations for future research directions. *Philippine Scientist* 38:39-50.
- Zajaczkowski, M.J. & J. Legezynska. 2001. Estimation of zooplankton mortality caused by an Arctic glacier outflow. *Oceanologia* 43(3):341-351.
- Zrzavy, J. 2001. The interrelationships of metazoan parasites: a review of phylum-and higher-level hypotheses from recent morphological and molecular phylogenetic analyses. *Folia Parasitologica, Prague* 48(2):81-103.

## 2002

- Abujanra, F. & A.A. Agostinho. 2002. Dieta de Hypophthalmus edentatus (Spix, 1829) (Osteichthyes, Hypophthalmidae) e variações de seu estoque no reservatório de Itaipu. [Diet of Hypophthalmus edentatus (Spix, 1829), (Osteichthyes, Hypophthalmidae) and variations in its stock in Itaipu Reservoir.] *Acta*

- Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá 24(2):401-410. [In Portuguese.]
- Akbulut, N. & A. Akbulut. 2002. The plankton composition of Lake Mogan in Central Anatolia. *Zoology in the Middle East* 27:107-116.
- Akifev, A.P., A.K. Grishanin & S.V. Degtiarev. 2002. Chromatin diminution is a key process explaining the eukaryotic genome size paradox and some mechanisms of genetic isolation. *Genetika* 38(5):595-606.
- \*\*Alekseev, V.R. 2002. Copepoda. Chapter 4 in Fernando, C.H. (ed.). *A Guide to Tropical Freshwater Zooplankton*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. Pp. 123-187.
- Aller, J.Y., R.C. Aller & M.A. Green. 2002. Benthic faunal assemblages and carbon supply along the continental shelf/shelf break-slope off Cape Hatteras, North Carolina. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 49(20):4599-4625.
- Al-Najjar, T. 2002. Pelagic copepod diversity in the Gulf of Aqaba (Red Sea). *Lebanese Science Journal* 3(1):3-16.
- Ali-Khan, S. & J. Ali-Khan. 2002. Studies on the adults and copepodite stages of *Temora discaudata* (Copepoda: Calanoida), collected on Meteor cruise 1, 1964/1965 during the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 34(4):311-318.
- Alvarez-Silva, C. & R.J. González-Ortiz. 2002. *Leptodiptomus novamexicanus* (Copepoda: Calanoida) en el Estado de Hidalgo, México. *Revista de Biología Tropical* 50(1):355.
- Alvarez-Tinajero, M.C., J. Caceres-Martinez & J.G. Gonzales-Aviles. 2002. Histopathological evaluation of the yellow abalone *Haliotis corrugata* and the blue abalone *Haliotis fulgens* from Baja California, Mexico. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 21(2):825-830.
- Andersen, C.M. & T.G. Nielsen. 2002. The effect of a sharp pycnocline on plankton dynamics in a freshwater influenced Norwegian fjord. *Ophelia* 56(3):135-160.
- Apostolov, A. 2002. Copepodes harpacticoides souterraines de France 5. Description d'un nouveau stygobie du genre *Elaphoidella* sensu Apostolov, 1985, *Elaphoidella brevicaudata* n. sp. et quelques remarques sur l'espece *Elaphoidella* cf. *leruthi* Chappuis, 1937. (Subterranean harpacticoid copepods of France 5. Description of a new stygobiont *Elaphoidella* sensu Apostolov, 1985, *Elaphoidella brevicaudata* n. sp. and some notes on the species *Elaphoidella* cf. *leruthi* Chappuis, 1937.) *Historia Naturalis Bulgarica* 15:41-53. [In French.]
- Ara, K. 2002. Temporal variability and production of *Temora turbinata* (Copepoda: Calanoida) in the Cananéia Lagoon estuarine system, São Paulo, Brazil. *Scientia Marina* 66(4):399-406.
- Arai, M. 2002. Middle Cretaceous palynological assemblages rich in copepod eggs: their paleoecological significance. *Anais da Academia Brasileira de Ciências* 74(2):368-369. [Abstract.]
- Arroyo, N.L., P. Abaunza & I. Preciado. 2002. The first naupliar stage of *Pennella balaenopterae* Koren and Danielssen, 1877 (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida, Pennellidae). *Sarsia* 87(5):333-337.
- Arthur, J.R. & A.T.A. Ahmed. 2002. Checklist of the parasites of fishes of Bangladesh. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper* 369-1: i-v, 1-77.
- Ayadi, H., N. Toumi, O. Abid, K. Medhioub, M. Hammami, T. Sime-Ngando, C. Amblard & B. Sargos. 2002. Étude qualitative et quantitative des peuplements phyto- et zooplanctoniques dans les bassins de la saline de Sfax, Tunisie. (Qualitative and quantitative study of phyto- and zooplankton communities in the saline ponds of Sfax, Tunisia.) *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(1):123-135. [In French.]
- Bakran-Petricioli, T., J. Bedek, D. Bukovec, S. Buzjak, M. Franicevic, B. Jalzic, M. Kerovec, E. Kletecki, J. Kralj, P. Krusic, M. Kucinic, M. Kuhta, N. Matocec, R. Ozimec, T. Rada, V. Stamol, I. Ternjej & N. Tvrtkovic. 2002. An overview of the cave and interstitial biota of Croatia. *Natura Croatica* 11 (Suppl. 1): 1-112.
- Baldo, F. & P. Drake. 2002. A multivariate approach to the feeding habits of small fishes in the Guadalquivir Estuary. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61 (Supplement A):21-32.
- Barker, D.E. 2002. Monitoring Parasites and Pathogens of Cod Aquaculture. CCFI Report, Marine Institute, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada. 41pp.
- Bauer, O.N., O.N. Pugachev & V.N. Voronin. 2002. Study of parasites and diseases of sturgeons in Russia: a review. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(4-6):420-429.
- Beaugrand, G., F. Ibañez, J.A. Lindley & P.C. Reid. 2002. Diversity of calanoid copepods in the North Atlantic and adjacent seas: species associations. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 232:179-195.
- Beaumont, K.L., G.V. Nash & A.T. Davidson. 2002. Ultrastructure, morphology and flux of microzooplankton faecal pellets in an east Antarctic fjord. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 245:133-148.
- \*\*Benz, G.W. 2002. Fish parasites. Pp. 15-18 In: Jacobs, R.P. (ed.). *A Fisheries Guide to Lakes and Ponds of Connecticut, Including the Connecticut River and Its Coves*. Connecticut Department of Environmental Protection, Hartford, Connecticut, U.S.A.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., J.D. Borucinska & S.A. Greenwald. 2002. First descriptions of early- and middle-stage copepodids of *Anthosoma crassum* (Dichelesthidae: Siphonostomatoida) and lesions on shortfin makos (*Isurus oxyrinchus*) infected with *A. crassum*. *Journal of Parasitology* 88 (1):19-26.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., J.D. Borucinska, L.F. Lowry & H.E. Whiteley. 2002. Ocular lesions associated with attachment of the copepod *Ommatokoita elongata* (Lernaeopodidae: Siphonostomatoida) to corneas of pacific sleeper sharks *Somniosus pacificus* captured off

- Alaska in Prince William Sound. *Journal of Parasitology* 88(3):474-481.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., K. Nagasawa & J. Wetmore. 2002. New host and ocean records for the parasitic copepod *Bobkabata kabatabobbus* (Lernaesoleidae: Poecilostomatoidea). *Pacific Science* 56(3):259-262.
- Besiktepe, S. & H.G. Dam. 2002. Coupling of ingestion and defecation in the copepod *Acartia tonsa*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 229:151-164.
- Bezerra-Neto, J.F. & R.M. Pinto-Coelho. 2002. A influência da larva de *Chaoborus brasiliensis* (Theobald, 1901) (Diptera, Chaoboridae) na distribuição vertical da comunidade zooplanctônica da lagoa do Nado, Belo Horizonte, Estado de Minas Gerais. (The influence of the larva of *Chaoborus brasiliensis* (Theobald, 1901) (Diptera, Chaoboridae) on the vertical distribution of the zooplankton community of Nado Lake, Belo Horizonte, state of Minas Gerais.) *Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 24(2):337-344. [In Portuguese.]
- Bezerra-Neto, J.F. & R.M. Pinto-Coelho. 2002. Population dynamics and secondary production of *Chaoborus brasiliensis* (Diptera, Chaoboridae) in a small tropical reservoir: Lagoa do Nado, Belo Horizonte, Minas Gerais – Brazil. *Acta Limnologica Brasiliensia* 14(3):61-72.
- Boldt, J.L. & L.J. Halderson. 2002. A bioenergetics approach to estimating consumption of zooplankton by juvenile pink salmon in Prince William Sound, Alaska. *Alaska Fishery Research Bulletin* 9(2):111-127.
- Borgå, K., G.W. Gabrielsen & J.U. Skaare. 2002. Differences in contamination load between pelagic and sympagic invertebrates in the Arctic marginal ice zone: influence of habitat, diet and geography. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 235:157-169.
- \*\*Böttger-Schnack, R. 2002. Taxonomy of Oncaeidae (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoidea) from the Red Sea. VI. Morphology and zoogeography of *Oncaea bispinosa* sp. nov., a sistertaxon of *O. zernovi* Shmeleva. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(11):1107-1129.
- Bowen, T.A. & R.A. Heckmann. 2002. Three species of *Argulus* (Crustacea: Branchiura) infesting farmed and wild fish, a comparative study. *Proceedings of Parasitology, Karachi* (34):1-24.
- Brad, T. 2002. Structure and dynamics of the zooplankton community in the Stiucii Lake (North-Western Romania). *Studia Universitatis Babeş-Bolyai, Biologia*, 47(1):33-41.
- Brandl, Z. & M. Lavická. 2002. Morphological differentiation of some populations of the genus *Cyclops* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) from Bohemia (Czech Republic). *Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae* 66:161-168.
- Brandl, Z. & M. Pražáková. 2002. Impact of predation by cyclopoid copepods (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) on zooplankton in a carp pond in Czech Republic. *Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemicae* 66:169-175.
- \*\*Braswell, J.S., G.W. Benz & G.B. Deets. 2002. *Taeniacanthodes dojirii* n. sp. (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoidea: Taeniacanthidae), from Cortez electric rays (*Narcine entemedor*: Torpediniformes: Narcinidae) captured in the Gulf of California, and a phylogenetic analysis of and key to species of *Taeniacanthodes*. *Journal of Parasitology* 88(1):28-35.
- Bressan, M. & M. Moro. 2002. Zooplankton composition and distribution in two lagoons of the Po River delta (northern Adriatic Sea). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 43(1):53-61.
- Brodeur, R.D., H. Sugisaki & G.L. Hunt, Jr. 2002. Increases in jellyfish biomass in the Bering Sea: Implications for the ecosystem. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 233:89-103.
- Bunkley-Williams, L. & E. H. Williams, Jr. 2002. Parasites of Puerto Rican Freshwater Sport Fishes. *Caribbean Journal of Science, Special Publication* 5. Available free online: [www.uprm.edu/biology/cjs/epub5/book.pdf](http://www.uprm.edu/biology/cjs/epub5/book.pdf).
- Burke, W.A. & P.A. Tester. 2002. Skin problems related to noninfectious coastal microorganisms. *Dermatologic Therapy* 15(1):10-17.
- Burridge, L., K. Haya, S. Waddy, J. Wade, N. Hamilton & M. Lyons. 2002. Anti-sea lice pesticide effects on non-target organisms: a summary of studies conducted with American lobsters and *Salmosan*® (*azamethiphos*). *Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 2403:127-130.
- Cabral, H.N. & A.G. Murta. 2002. The diet of blue whiting, hake, horse mackerel and mackerel off Portugal. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 18(1):14-23.
- Cáceres, C.E. & D.A. Soluk. 2002. Blowing in the wind: a field test of overland dispersal and colonization by aquatic invertebrates. *Oecologia* 131(3):402-408.
- Cairncross, S., R. Muller & N. Zagaria. 2002. Draunculiasis (guinea worm disease) and the eradication initiative. *Clinical Microbiology Review* 15(2):223-246.
- Caldeira, R.M.A., P. Russell & A. Amorim. 2002. Evidence of an unproductive coastal front in Baía D'Abra, an embayment on the South East of Madeira Island, Portugal. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 69(3):1057-1072.
- Campolmi, M., G. Zagami, R. Pellerito, A. Granata & A. Mazzola. 2002. Variazioni spazio-temporali del popolamento a calanoidi iperbentonici (Crustacea: Copepoda) in un ambiente costiero Mediterraneo. (Spatial-temporal variations of the hyperbenthic calanoid assemblage (Crustacea: Copepoda) in a Mediterranean coastal environment. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 9(1):350-357; (Parte Prima). [In Italian.]
- Carlén, A. & E. Ólafsson. 2002. The effects of the gastropod *Terebralia palustris* on infaunal communities in a tropical tidal mud-flat in East Africa. *Wetlands Ecology and Management* 10(4):303-311.
- Carrasson, M. & J.E. Cartes. 2002. Trophic relationships in a Mediterranean deep-sea fish community: partition of food resources, dietary overlap and connections within

- the benthic boundary layer. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 241:41-55.
- Carrasson, M. & J. Matallanas. 2002. Diets of deep-sea macrourid fishes in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 234:215-228.
- Cartes, J.E., A. Gremare, F. Maynou, S. Villora-Moreno & A. Dinet. 2002. Bathymetric changes in the distributions of particulate organic matter and associated fauna along a deep-sea transect down the Catalan Sea slope (Northwestern Mediterranean). *Science of the Total Environment* 53(1):29-56.
- Cassano, C.R., M.S. Castilho-Noll & M.S. Arcifa. 2002. Water mite predation on zooplankton of a tropical lake. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(4A):565-571.
- Chang, C.Y. 2002. Taxonomy on *Canthocamptus semicirculus* and *C. corensis* n. sp. (Harpacticoida, Canthocamptidae), with a key to the *C. mirabilis* species group from South Korea. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology* 18(2): 233-244.
- Chao, M.-H., M.-A. Lee, K.-T. Lee, Y.-C. Lan & L.-Y. Wei. 2002. Using two-frequency method to measure volume backscattering strength for estimating equivalent spherical radius of zooplankton in I-Lan Bay, Taiwan. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan* 29(4):249-258.
- Chattopadhyay, J., R.R. Sarkar & A. El Abdllaoui. 2002. A delay differential equation model on harmful algal blooms in the presence of toxic substances. *IMA Journal of Mathematics Applied in Medicine and Biology* 19(2):137-161.
- Checkley, D.M., Jr. 2002. Investigations of zooplankton in the California Current region by use of the laboratory and in situ Optical Plankton Counters. *GLOBEC Report* 17:22-25.
- Chioda, M.C., R. Eskeland & E.M. Thompson. 2002. Histone gene complement, variant expression, and mRNA processing in a urochordate *Oikopleura dioica* that undergoes extensive polyploidization. *Molecular Biology and Evolution* 19(12):2247-2260.
- Choi, H.D., P.J. Seo & B.W. Son. 2002. Total synthesis of a norneolignan from *Ratanhia radix*. *Archives of Pharmacal Research, Seoul* 25(6):786-789.
- Christen, M., J. Kurtz & M. Milinski. 2002. Outcrossing increases infection success and competitive ability: experimental evidence from a hermaphrodite parasite. *Evolution* 56(11):2243-2251.
- Christoffersen, K., E. Jeppesen, P.H. Enckell & D. Bloch (eds.). 2002. Five Faroese Lakes. *Physico-Chemical and Biological Aspects*. Føroya Fróðskaparfelag, Tórshavn, Denmark. 140 pp.
- Clarke, L.R. & D.H. Bennett. 2002. A net-pen experiment to evaluate kokanee growth rates in autumn in an oligotrophic lake with *Mysis relicta*. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 131(6):1061-1069.
- Costanzo, G., G. Zagami, N. Crescenti & A. Granata. 2002. Naupliar development of *Stephos longipes* (Copepoda: Calanoida) from the annual sea ice of Terra Nova Bay, Antarctica. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 22(4): 855-860.
- Cote, R., D. Bussières & P. Desgagne. 2002. Distribution spatio-temporelle du phytoplancton et du zooplancton dans le lac Saint-Jean (Quebec), un réservoir hydroélectrique. (Spatio-temporal distribution of phytoplankton and zooplankton in lake Saint-Jean (Quebec), a hydroelectric reservoir.) *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(3):597-614. [In French.]
- Curiel, D., P. Guidetti, G. Bellemo, M. Scattolin & M. Marzocchi. 2002. The introduced alga *Undaria pinnatifida* (Laminariales, Alariaceae) in the lagoon of Venice. *Hydrobiologia* 477:209-219.
- Danovaro, R., C. Gambi, A. Mazzola & S. Mirto. 2002. Influence of artificial reefs on the surrounding infauna: analysis of meiofauna. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59:S356-S362.
- Danovaro, R., C. Gambi & S. Mirto. 2002. Meiofaunal production and energy transfer efficiency in a seagrass *Posidonia oceanica* bed in the western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 234:95-104.
- de Deckere, E.M.G.T., J.F.C. de Brouwer, J.F.C. & C.H.R. Heip. 2002. Variation in macro- and meiobenthos densities over intertidal mudflats. In: de Deckere, E.M.G.T. (Ed.). 2003. Faunal influence on sediment stability in intertidal mudflats. NIOO Thesis, 20. Rijksuniversiteit Groningen: Groningen, The Netherlands. Pp. 11-20.
- de Deckere, E.M.G.T., K. Soetaert, B. De Winder & C. Heip. 2002. Vertical migration of nematodes and harpacticoids in tidal flats. In: de Deckere, E.M.G.T. (ed.). Faunal influence on sediment stability in intertidal mudflats. NIOO Thesis, 20. Rijksuniversiteit Groningen: Groningen, The Netherlands. Pp. 21-29.
- De Meester, L., A. Gómez, B. Okamura & K. Schwenk. 2002. The monopolization hypothesis and the dispersal-gene flow paradox in aquatic organisms. *Acta Oecologica* 23:121-135.
- Degtyarev, S.V., A.K. Grishanin, S.N. Belyakin, N.B. Rubtsov, I.F. Zhimulev & A.P. Akifyev. 2002. DNA sequences eliminated during chromatin diminution from somatic cell chromosomes of *Cyclops kolensis*. *Doklady Biochemistry and Biophysics* 384(1-6):148-151.
- Demir, N. & D. Atay. 2002. The treatment efficiency of plankton in the İvedek drinking water treatment plant, Ankara. *Turkish Journal of Biology* 26:229-234.
- Derraz, K., R. El-Alami, I. Atiki & M. Alaoui-Mhamdi. 2002. Impact du zooplancton métrazoaire sur le phytoplancton et les protozoaires ciliés dans le réservoir Sahela (Maroc). (Impact of metazoan zooplankton on phytoplankton and ciliates in the Sahela Reservoir (Morocco).) *Revue des Sciences de l'Eau* 15(1):111-122. [In French.]
- Dhawan, A. & S. Kaur. 2002. Pig dung as pond manure: effect on water quality, pond productivity and growth of

- carps in polyculture system. *Naga, The ICLARM Quarterly* 25(1):11-14.
- Diola, A.G. 2002. Distribution of shallow-water meiofauna in Mactan Island, Cebu, Philippines. *Philippine Scientist* 39:64-78.
- Dippner, J.W., R. Heerkloss & J.P. Zbilut. 2002. Recurrence quantification analysis as a tool for characterization of non-linear mesocosm dynamics. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 242:29-37.
- Doall, M., J. Strickler, D. Fields & J. Yen. 2002. Mapping the free-swimming attack volume of a planktonic copepod, *Euchaeta rimana*. *Marine Biology* 140(4):871-879.
- Doherty, D. & T.K. McCarthy. 2002. Aspects of the ecology, parasites and future conservation of twaite shad, *Alosa fallax*, and allis shad, *Alosa alosa* in south-eastern Ireland. Pp. 98-112 In: Collares-Pereira, M.J., I.G. Cowx & M.M. Coelho (eds.). *Conservation of Freshwater Fishes: Options for the Future*. Fishing News Books, Oxford, London. 462 pp.
- Dominguez, L. & N. Fockede. 2002. Variación circadiana del hiperbentos en la playa arenosa de San Pedro de Manglaralto (Prov. Guayas, Ecuador): estudio exploratorio. *Revista Tecnológica, Centro de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, Ecuador* 15(1):45-53.  
<http://www.cicyt.espol.edu.ec/Rev-Tecn/articulo5.htm>
- Dovgal, I.V. 2002. The new record of *Acineta euchaetae* (Ciliophora, Suctorina) and comments on the species taxonomy. *Vestnik Zoologii* 36(6):73-76, 100. [In Russian.]
- Duffy-Anderson, J.T., K.M. Bailey & L. Ciannelli. 2002. Consequences of a superabundance of larval walleye pollock *Theragra chalcogramma* in the Gulf of Alaska in 1981. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243:179-190.
- Dumont, H.J., S. Nandini & S.S.S. Sarma. 2002. Cyst ornamentation in aquatic invertebrates: a defence against egg-predation. *Hydrobiologia* 486(1):161-167.
- Dzierzbicka-Glowacka, L. 2002. Numerical studies of the influence of food ingestion on phytoplankton and zooplankton biomasses. *Oceanologia* 44(1):pp. 81-110.
- Dzika, E. 2002. The parasites of bream *Abramis brama* (L.) from Lake Kortowskie. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 10(1):85-96.
- Edema, C.U., J.O. Ayeni & A. Aruoture. 2002. Some observations on the zooplankton and macrobenthos of the Okhuo River, Nigeria. *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 17(2):145-149.
- Egeler, P. 2002. Announcement of ring tests for two sediment test methods. *Journal of Soils and Sediments* 2(4):210.
- Elhag, E.A., H.A. Abulfatih, R.F. Al Thani, M.M. Kardousha, J.A. Sweileh & I.S. Al Naimi. 2002. Meiofaunal life of man-made wastewater ponds in Qatar. *Qatar University Science Journal* 22:153-169.
- Ercken, D., P. Parren, H. Verreyken, J. Maes & F. Ollevier. 2002. The impact of the cooling water intake of the Electrabel power plant of Langerlo-Genk on zooplankton of the Albert Channel. *Tribune de l'55*:101-104.
- Escaravage, V. & T.C. Prins. 2002. Silicate availability, vertical mixing and grazing control of phytoplankton blooms in mesocosms. *Hydrobiologia* 484:33-48.
- Fedotova, R.L., N.A. Rybakova, N.M. Radchenko, G.A. Baldicheva & T.V. Novikova. 2002. Epizootological and epidemiological situation for diphyllbothriosis in the territory of Vologda region. Pp. 243-249 In: Galkin, A.K. & E.V. Dubinina (eds.). *Problems of Cestodology. 2. Scientific works. Problemy cestodologii, Vypusk 2. Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov, Zoologicheskiiy Institut PAN, St. Petersburg.* 252pp. [In Russian.]
- Fernández, J. 2002. Noticia de nuevos táxones para la ciencia en el ámbito ibero-balear y macaronésico. *Greallsia* 58(1):97-124.
- Ferrão-Filho, A.S., P. Domingos & S.M.F.O. Azevedo. 2002. Influences of a *Microcystis aeruginosa* Kutzling bloom on zooplankton populations in Jacarepaguá Lagoon (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil). *Limnologia* 32(4):295-308.
- Fiksen, O., D.L. Aksnes, M.H. Flyum & J. Giske. 2002. The influence of turbidity on growth and survival of fish larvae: A numerical analysis. *Hydrobiologia* 484:49-59.
- Fisher, S.J., D.W. Willis, M.M. Olson & S.C. Krentz. 2002. Flathead chubs, *Platygobio gracilis*, in the upper Missouri River: the biology of a species at risk in an endangered habitat. *Canadian Field Naturalist* 116(1):26-41.
- Furuya-Barriviera, V.R., C. Hayashi, W. Carmino-Massamitu & C. Ducatti. 2002. Abundância natural do isotopo estavel de carbono ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ) de alguns itens alimentares e sua contribuição no crescimento de juvenis de pintado, *Pseudoplatystoma corruscans* (Agassiz, 1829) (Osteichthyes, Pimelodidae). (The natural abundance of the stable isotope of carbon ( $^{13}\text{C}$ ) of some food items and their contribution to the growth of juvenile pintado, *Pseudoplatystoma corruscans* (Agassiz, 1829) (Osteichthyes, Pimelodidae).] *Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 24(2):493-498. [In Portuguese.]
- Gaard, M. 2002. *Myxidium gadi* (Georgevitch, 1916) and *M. oviforme* (Parisi, 1912) in the gall bladder of cod (*Gadus morhua* L.). *Frodskaparrit* 50:111-120.
- Gagneten, A.M. 2002. Efectos del herbicida Paraquat sobre el zooplancton. *Iheringia, Série Zoologia* 92(3):47-56.
- Galassi, D., P. Marmonier, M.J. Dole-Olivier & S. Rundle. 2002. Microcrustacea. Pp. 135-175 In: Rundle, S.D., A.L. Robertson & J.M. Schmid-Araya (eds.). *Freshwater Meiofauna: Biology and Ecology*. Backhuys Publishers, Leiden. 369 pp.
- Gallaughner, P., C. Orr, M. Berry & P. Broomhall (eds.). 2002. *Speaking for the Salmon: Proceedings of the*

- Summit of Scientists on Sea Lice, July 22, 2002, Simon Fraser University. 14 pp.  
[http://www.sfu.ca/cstudies/science/salmon/sea\\_lice.pdf](http://www.sfu.ca/cstudies/science/salmon/sea_lice.pdf)  
 Full presentations available at:  
<http://www.sfu.ca/cstudies/science/salmon.htm>
- Gault, N.F.S., D.J. Kilpatrick & M.T. Stewart. 2002. Biological control of the fish louse in a rainbow trout fishery. *Journal of Fish Biology* 60(1):226-237.
- George, K.H. 2002. New phylogenetic aspects of Crustacea: Huys (Copepoda, Harpacticoida), including the description of a new genus from the Magellan Region. *Vie et Milieu* 52(1):31-42.
- Ghosal, T.K. & A. Kaviraj. 2002. Combined effects of cadmium and composted manure to aquatic organisms. *Chemosphere* 46(7):1099-1105.
- Gilpin, L.C., J. Priddle, M.J. Whitehouse, G. Savidge & A. Atkinson. 2002. Primary production and carbon uptake dynamics in the vicinity of South Georgia – balancing carbon fixation and removal. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 242:51-62.
- Gjosaeter, H., P. Dalpadado & A. Hassel. 2002. Growth of Barents Sea capelin (*Mallotus villosus*) in relation to zooplankton abundance. *ICES Marine Science Symposia No. 216; ICES Journal of Marine Science* 59(5):959-967.
- Gomes, C.A.A., P.J.P. dos Santos, T.N.C. Alves, J.S. Rosa-Filho & L.P. Souza-Santos. 2002. Variação temporal da meiofauna em área de manguezal em Itamaracá – Pernambuco. Meiofauna temporal variation in the mangrove area of Itamaracá – Pernambuco. *Atlântica, Rio Grande* 24(2):89-96. [In Portuguese; English abstract.]
- Gonçalves, R.J., V.E. Villafañe & E.W. Helbling. 2002. Photorepair activity and protective compounds in two freshwater zooplankton species (*Daphnia menucoensis* and *Metacyclops mendocinus*) from Patagonia, Argentina. *Photochemical and Photobiological Sciences* 1(12):996-1000.
- Gonzalez, E.J., M. Ortaz, M.L. Matos, J. Mendoza, C. Penaherrera & V. Carrillo. 2002. Zooplankton de dos embalses neotropicales con distintos estados tróficos. (Zooplankton from two neotropical reservoirs with different trophic states.) *Interciencia* 27(10):551-558. [In Spanish.]
- Gonzalez, R.R. & R.A. Quinones. 2002. Ldh activity in *Euphausia mucronata* and *Calanus chilensis*: Implications for vertical migration behaviour. *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(12):1349-1356.
- Gotelli, N.J. & K. Rohde. 2002. Co-occurrence of ectoparasites of marine fishes: a null model analysis. *Ecology Letters* 5(1):86-94.
- Gottstein Matocec, S. (ed.), T. Bakran-Petricioli, J. Bedek, D. Bukovec, S. Buzjak, M. Franicevic, B. Jalzic, M. Kerovec, E. Kletecki, J. Kralj, P. Kruzic, M. Kucinic, M. Kuhta, N. Matocec, R. Ozimec, T. Radja, V. Štamol, I. Ternjej & N. Tvrtkovic. 2002. An overview of the cave and interstitial biota of Croatia. *Natura Croatica, Zagreb* 11, Suppl. 1:1-112.
- Grant, A.N. 2002. Medicines for sea lice. *Pest Management Science* 58(6):521-527.
- Griffiths, W.B. & D.H. Thomson. 2002. Species composition, biomass, and local distribution of zooplankton relative to water masses in the eastern Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCS Study Report, Mineral Management Service 2002-012:5.1-5.42.
- Griffiths, W.B., D.H. Thomson & M.S.W. Bradstreet. 2002. Zooplankton and water masses at bowhead whale feeding locations in the eastern Beaufort Sea. OCS Study Report, Mineral Management Service 2002-012:6.1-6.44.
- Grishanin, A. K., S.V. Degtyarev & A.P. Akifyev. 2003. Chromosomal radiosensitivity as associated with chromatin diminution in *Cyclops* (Crustacea, Copepoda). *Russian Journal of Genetics* 38(4):373-376. [English translation of article in *Genetika*.]
- Gubanova, A.D., I.G. Polikarpov, M.A. Saburova & I.Y. Prusova. 2002. Long-term dynamic of mesozooplankton community in Sevastopol Bay (1976-1996) as exemplified by Copepoda. *Okeanologiya* 42(4):537-545. [In Russian.]
- Gubanova, A.D., I.G. Polikarpov, M.A. Saburova & I.Yu. Prusova. 2002. Long-term dynamics of the mesoplankton community in Sevastopol Bay (1976-1996) as exemplified by the Copepoda. *Oceanology* 42(4):512-520. [English translation of article in *Okeanologiya*.]
- Halse, S.A., D.J. Cale, E.J. Jasinska & R.J. Shiel. 2002. Monitoring change in aquatic invertebrate biodiversity: sample size, faunal elements and analytical methods. *Aquatic Ecology* 36:395-410.
- Harvey, M.S. 2002. Short-range endemism amongst the Australian fauna: some examples from non-marine environments. *Invertebrate Systematics* 16(4):555-570.
- Harvey, M., J.-F. St. Pierre, P. Joly & P. Morrier. 2002. Oceanographic conditions in the Estuary and the Gulf of St. Lawrence during 2001: zooplankton. Department of Fisheries and Oceans, Canadian Science Advisory Secretariat Research Document 2002/046. 29 pp.
- Havens, K.E. 2002. Zooplankton structure and potential food web interactions in the plankton of a subtropical chain-of-lakes. *Scientific World Journal* 2(4):926-942.
- Head, E. 2002. Distribution and ecology of *Calanus* spp. in the Labrador Sea. Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2403:63-78.
- Hedd, A., J.L.Ryder, L.L. Cowen & D.F. Bertram. 2002. Inter-annual variation in the diet, provisioning and growth of Cassin's auklet at Triangle Island, British Columbia: Responses to variation in ocean climate. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 229:221-232.
- Heinrikh, A.K. 2002. Life histories of the common copepods *Neocalanus flemingeri* and *Neocalanus plumchrus* in the West Bering Sea. *Oceanology* 42(1):77-82.

- Hernández-León, J.C., S.J. Mejía-Acosta, L.C. Jiménez-Pérez & B.E. Lavaniegos-Espejo. 2002. Biomasa y estructura del zooplancton colectado por el crucero IMECOCAL 9908 en la parte sur de la Corriente de California. Informe Técnico. Comunicaciones Académicas, Série Ecología, CICESE (Centro de Investigación Científica y de Educación Superior de Ensenada, Baja California, Mexico) 3771. 38 pp.
- Hinrichsen, H.H., C. Moellmann, R. Voss, F.W. Koester & G. Kornilovs. 2002. Biophysical modeling of larval Baltic cod (Gadus morhua) growth and survival. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59(12):1858-1873.
- \*\*Ho, J.-S. & C.-L. Lin. 2002. New species of Metacaligus (Caligidae, Copepoda) parasitic on the cutlassfish (Trichiurus lepturus) of Taiwan, with a cladistic analysis of the family Caligidae. Zoological Science 19(12):1363-1376.
- \*\*Ho, J.-S. & C.-L. Lin. 2002. Sea lice (Copepoda, Caligidae) parasitic on silver pomfret (Pompus argenteus) of Taiwan. Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan 29:173-185.
- Hsieh, C.H. & T.S. Chiu. 2002. Summer spatial distribution of copepods and fish larvae in relation to hydrography in the northern Taiwan Strait. Zoological Studies 41(1):85-98.
- Huang, J.Q., S.J. Li & G. Chen. 2002. Distribution and reproduction of Calanus sinicus in Taiwan Strait and its adjacent sea areas. Studia Marina Sinica 44: 95-100. [In Chinese.]
- Huang, S.F. 2002. Temporal and spatial variation of benthic marine algae in northeastern Taiwan. Journal of the National Taiwan Museum 55(2):9-20.
- Hunter, F.M., I.L. Jones, J.C. Williams & G.V. Byrd. 2002. Breeding biology of the Whiskered Auklet (Aethia pygmaea) at Buldir Island, Alaska. Auk 119(4):1036-1051.
- Iamaroon, A., K. Sukontason & K. Sukontason. 2002. Sparganosis: a rare case of the oral cavity. Journal of Oral Pathology Medicine 31(9):558-560.
- Illyová, M. & F. Kubiček. 2002. Crustaceans (Crustacea: Cladocera, Copepoda) of the Morava River alluvium on the Slovak territory. Acta Societatis Zoologicae Bohemiae 66:217-224.
- Illyová, M. & D. Némethová. 2002. Littoral cladoceran and copepod (Crustacea) fauna in the Danube and Morava river floodplains. Biologia, Bratislava 57(2):171-180.
- Irwin, S. & J. Davenport. 2002. Hyperoxic boundary layers inhabited by the epiphytic meiofauna of Fucus serratus. Marine Ecology Progress Series 244:73-79.
- \*\*Ishida, T. 2002. The second species of Ochridacyclops Kiefer, 1937 (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from Japan. Biogeography 4:19-23.
- \*\*Ishida, T. 2002. Aspects on the planktonic copepods of inland waters. Biology of Inland Waters 17:1-7.
- \*\*Ishida, T. 2002. Illustrated fauna of the freshwater cyclopoid copepods of Japan. The Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan 57:37-106. [In Japanese with English abstract and figure legends.]
- Ivanenko, V.N. 2002. Copepods of the order Siphonostomatoida – symbionts of echinoderms. MOIP (Geological Section) 77(1):84.
- Ivanets, O. 2002. Zooplankton of reservoirs of the small Polissya mixed forest ecosystems. Visnyk Lvivskoho Universytetu, Serii Biologichna 28:211-217. [In Ukrainian.]
- Ivanets, O. 2002. The characteristics of the zooplanktonocenosis of some lakes of the Ukrainian Carpathians. Visnyk Lvivskoho Universytetu, Serii Biologichna 29:138-143. [In Ukrainian.]
- Ivanova, M.B., T.I. Kazantseva, M.I. Gladyshev, O.P. Dubovskaya, V.I. Kolmakov, E.A. Ivanova & E.S. Kravchuk. 2002. Verification of hypothesis of trophic cascade by calculating methods, based on theory of productional hydrobiology. Biologiya Vnutrennikh Vod 3:3-8. [In Russian.]
- Iverson, S.J., L.F. Lowry & G. Sheffield. 2002. Fatty acids in bowhead whales and potential prey from the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCS Study Report, Mineral Management Service 2002-012:19.1-19.23.
- Jarvis, T. 2002. Zooplankton to the rescue? The ups and downs of an open-ocean lifestyle. Scottish Association for Marine Science, Newsletter 26:8.
- Jenkins, G.P., G.K. Walker-Smith & P.A. Hamer. 2002. Elements of habitat complexity that influence harpacticoid copepods associated with seagrass beds in a temperate bay. Oecologia 131:598-605.
- Jeong, H.J., H.R. Kim, K.I. Kim, K.Y. Kim, K.H. Park, S.T. Kim, Y.D. Yeong, J.Y. Song, J.S. Kim, K.A. Seong, W.H. Yih, S.J. Pae, C.H. Lee, M.D. Huh & S.H. Lee. 2002. NaOCl produced by electrolysis of natural seawater as a potential method to control marine red-tide dinoflagellates. Phycologia 41(6):643-656.
- Ji, R., C. Chen, J.W. Budd, D.J. Schwab, D. Beletsky, G.L. Fahnenstiel, T.H. Johengen, H.A. Vanderploeg, B.J. Eadie, J.B. Cotner, W. Gardner & M.H. Bundy. 2002. Influences of suspended sediments on the ecosystem in Lake Michigan: a 3-D coupled bio-physical modeling experiment. Ecological Modeling 152:169-190.
- Jo, S.G. 2002. Resting eggs of copepods in the intertidal sediments of Gomso Bay, the west coast of Korea. Journal of the Korean Society of Oceanography 37(3):108-115.
- Johnsson, R. & C.E.F. Rocha. 2002. Five artotrogids (Crustacea: Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida) from Eastern Antarctica. Memoirs of Museum Victoria 59(2):439-456.
- José de Paggi, S. 2002. New data on the distribution of Kellicottia bostoniensis (Rousselet, 1908) (Rotifera: Monogononta: Brachionidae): Its presence in Argentina. Zoologischer Anzeiger 241(4):363-368.

- Kagami, M., T. Yoshida, T. Gurung & J. Urabe. 2002. Direct and indirect effects of zooplankton on algal composition in situ grazing experiments. *Oecologia* 133(3):356-363.
- Kakareko, T. 2002. The importance of benthic fauna in the diet of small common bream *Abramis brama* (L.), roach *Rutilus rutilus* (L.), pikeperch *Sander lucioperca* (L.) and ruffe *Gymnocephalus cernuus* (L.) in the Wloclawek Reservoir. *Archiwum Rybactwa Polskiego* 10(2):221-231.
- Kamburska, L. & K. Stefanova. 2002. Status of zooplankton community in Varna Bay – Varna Lake – Beloslav Lake. Black Sea 2002, Sixth International Conference on Marine Science and Technology, Varna. Pp. 336-341.
- Kamlyuk, L.V., G.A.Semenyuk & N.G. Jeriomova. 2002. Dominant complex and seasonal dynamics of the animal plankton development in reservoirs of urban territories. *Vestnik Belorusskogo Gosudarstvennogo Universiteta, Seriya 2, Khimiya Biologiya Geografiya* 1:40-45, 115. [In Russian.]
- Kang, Y.S. 2002. Interannual and seasonal variations in zooplankton in Korean waters. *GLOBEC Report* 15:21-22.
- Katti, R.J., K.S. Venkatesha Moorthy, B. Mohan Kumar, R. D'souza & A.H. Shanthanagouda. 2002. Planktonic crustaceans in relation to hydrography in the Arabian Sea off Chitrapur receiving industrial effluents. *Environment and Ecology* 20(1):172-181.
- Katzagiannakis, I., G. Fragkiadakis, A. Karatasou, I. Askoxilaki & B. Berland. 2002. A case of combined parasitism of a redfish (*Sebastes marinus*) by nematodes and copepods. *Journal of the Hellenic Veterinary Medical Society* 53(1):39-43.
- Kawabata, K., T. Narita, M. Nagoshi & M. Nishino. 2002. Stomach contents of the landlocked dwarf ayu in Lake Biwa, Japan. *Limnology* 3(3):135-142.
- Khalifa, N. & A.A. Mageed. 2002. Some ecological aspects on the zooplankton in Lake Manzala, Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Zoology* 38:293-307.
- Khan, S.A. & J.A. Khan. 2002. Studies on the adults and copepodite stages of *Temora discaudata* (Copepoda: Calanoida), collected on Meteor Cruise 1, 1964/1965 during the International Indian Ocean Expedition. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 34(4):311-318.
- Kibirige, I., R. Perissinotto & C. Nozais. 2002. Alternative food sources of zooplankton in a temporarily-open estuary: evidence from  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  and  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$ . *Journal of Plankton Research* 24(10):1089-1095.
- \*\*Kim, I.H. 2002. Redescriptions of two species of Copepoda (Poecilostomatoida, Lichomolgidae) associated with the bivalve *Dosinorbis japonicus* from the Korea Strait. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology* 18(1):23-33.
- Kimmerer, W.J., J.R. Burau & W.A. Bennett. 2002. Persistence of tidally-oriented vertical migration by zooplankton in a temperate estuary. *Estuaries* 25(3):359-371.
- Kir, I. 2002. Karacaoren I Baraj Golu'nde yasayan havuz baligi (*Carassius carassius* L., 1758) 'nin buyume ve ektoparazit iliskisinin incelenmesi. (Investigation of the growth and ectoparasitic relationships of crucian carps (*Carassius carassius* L., 1758) inhabiting the Karacaoren I Dam Lake.) *Turkiye Parazitoloji Dergisi* 26(4):440-443. [In Turkish.]
- Kline, T.C, Jr. 2002. Relative trophic position of *Cancer magister* Megalopae. Alaska Sea Grant Report 02-01:645-649.
- Köhler, J. & N. Walz. 2002. Planktodynamik. In: Köhler, J., J. Gelbrecht & M. Pusch (eds.). *Die Spree: Zustand, Probleme, Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten* [The Spree River. Limnology, current condition, problems, and future options for development.]. *Limnologie Aktuell, Band 10*. ISBN 3-510-53008-X. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandeln, Stuttgart. Pp.111-119.
- Koksvik, J. 2002. The fish populations in Lake Prestbuvatn and Lake Mjovatn, Meldal municipality. *Vitenskapsmuseet Rapport, Zoologisk Serie, Trondheim* 2002, 1:1-34.
- Kormendi, S. & J. Lanszki. 2002. A Duna-Drava Nemzeti Park kulonbozo vizes elohelyeinek zooplankton vizsgalata II. A Crustacea (Cladocera, Copepoda) fauna kvalitatív vizsgalata. (Investigation of zooplankton from different water bodies of Duna-Drava National Park. II. Qualitative investigation of Crustacea (Cladocera, Copepoda) fauna.) *Somogyi Muzeumok Kozlemenyei* 15:113-121; *Termesztudomány*. [In Hungarian.]
- Kozlowsky-Suzuki, B. & R.L. Bozelli. 2002. Experimental evidence of the effect of nutrient enrichment on the zooplankton in a Brazilian coastal lagoon. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(4b):835-846.
- Kurbanova, A.I., A.N. Urazbaev & O.Yu. Yusupov. 2002. Changes in parasite fauna of certain fish species in the southern Aral Sea under anthropogenic pressure. *Vestnik Zoologii* 36(1):29-34. [In Russian.]
- Landsberg, J.H. 2002. The effects of harmful algal blooms on aquatic organisms. *Reviews in Fisheries Science* 10(2):113-390.
- Langer, S., S. Khajuria & T. Kour. 2002. Growth responses in rohu *Labeo rohita* larvae, a function of prey type. *Journal of the Inland Fisheries Society of India* 34(1):35-38.
- Lansac-Tôha, F.A., L.F. Velho, J. Higuti & E.M. Takahashi. 2002. Cyclopidae (Crustacea, Copepoda) from the Upper Paraná River floodplain, Brazil. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(1):125-33.
- Lauridsen, T.L. & L.-A. Hansson. 2002. The zooplankton community of five Faroese lakes. *Annales Societatis Scientiarum Færoensis Supplementum* 36:70-78.
- Lee, J.-Y., T. Yoshioka & T. Hanazato. 2002. Faunal trophic interaction in an oligotrophic-dystrophic lake (Shirakoma-ike, Japan). *Limnology* 3(3):151-158.



- Lee, W. & R. Huys. 2002. A new genus of groundwater Ameiridae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from boreholes in Western Australia and the artificial status of Stygonitocrella Petkovski, 1976. Bulletin of the Natural History Museum, Zoology Series 68(1):39-50.
- Li, K.Y., Z.W. Liu, G. Zhengwen, G. Gao, Q.L. Wu, Y.H. Hu & W.Y. Hu. 2002. Plankton of fish and shrimp culture ponds in saline-alkaline wetland. Hupo Kexue 14(4):369-373. [In Chinese.]
- \*\*Lin, C.-L. & J.-S. Ho. 2002. Another four species of unrecorded sea lice (Copepoda, Caligidae) parasitic on marine fishes of Taiwan. Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan 29(1):45-66.
- \*\*Lin, C.-L. & J.-S. Ho. 2002. Two species of siphonostomatoid copepods parasitic on pelagic fishes of Taiwan. Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan 29(4):313-332.
- Liu, F.J. & W.Y. Hu. 2002. Effects of PSB to plankton in saline-alkali wetland ponds. Hupo Kexue 14(1):83-89. [In Chinese.]
- Lizotte, R.E., Jr., P.B. Dorn, R.W. Steinriede, Jr., D.C. Wong & J.H. Rodgers, Jr. 2002. Ecological effects of an anionic C12-15 AE-3S alkylethoxysulfate surfactant in outdoor stream mesocosms. Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry 21(12):2742-2751.
- Lowry, L.F. & G. Sheffield. 2002. Stomach contents of bowhead whales harvested in the Alaskan Beaufort Sea. OCS Study Report, Mineral Management Service 2002-012:18.1-18.28.
- Lubarskaya, O.D., N.A. Akhmedschin & V.A. Boiko. 2002. On diphyllbothrios in Tatarstan. Pp. 154-161 In: Galkin, A.K., E.V. Dubinina (eds.). Problems of Cestodology. 2. Scientific Works. Problemy Cestodologii, Vypusk 2. Sbornik Nauchnykh Trudov, Zoologicheskii Institut PAN, St. Petersburg. 252 pp. [In Russian.]
- Luo, D.L. & M.Z. Huang. 2002. Distribution of planktonic copepods in Shenhui Bay, Fujian. Journal of Oceanography in Taiwan Strait 21(4):463-468. [In Chinese.]
- Luz, R.K. & E. Zaniboni Filho. 2002. Larvicultura do mandi-amarelo Pimelodus maculatus Lacépède, 1803 (Siluriformes: Pimelodidae) em diferentes densidades de estocagem nos primeiros dias de vida. Revista Brasileira de Zootecnia 31(2):560-565. [In Portuguese with abstract in English.]
- Manca, M. & M. Armiraglio. 2002. Zooplankton of 15 lakes in the Southern Central Alps: Comparison of recent and past (pre-ca 1850 AD) communities. Journal of Limnology 61(2):225-231.
- Manjappa, K., P. Keshavanath & B. Gangadhara. 2002. Growth performance of common carp, Cyprinus carpio fed varying lipid levels through low protein diet, with a note on carcass composition and digestive enzyme activity. Acta Ichthyologica et Piscatoria 32(2):145-155.
- Marchenkov, A.V. 2002. Bradophilidae fam. n. – a new family of mesoparasitic copepod (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida), collected from the polychaete Brada villosa from the White Sea. Parazitologiya 36(6):514-517. [In Russian.]
- Marcogliese, D.J. 2002. Food webs and the transmission of parasites to marine fish. Parasitology 124(7), Supplement: S83-S99.
- Martins, M.L., E.M. Onaka, F. Ruas de Moraes, F.R. Bozzo, A. de Mello, C. Paiva-Faro & A. Gonçalves. 2002. Recent studies on parasitic infections of freshwater cultivated fish in the state of São Paulo, Brazil. Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá 24(4):981-985.
- Matocec, S.G., P.T. Bakran, J. Tatjana, J. Bedek, D. Bukovec, S. Buzjak, M. Franicevic, B. Jalzic, M. Kerovec, E. Kletecki, J. Kralj, P. Kruzic, M. Kucinic, M. Kuhta, N. Matocec, R. Ozimec, T. Rada, V. Stamol, I. Ternje & N. Tvrtkovic. 2002. An overview of the cave and interstitial biota of Croatia. Natura Croatica 11(Suppl. 1):1-112.
- Mauro, C.A., C.G. Lana, J.M.H.A. Pimenta, M.V.L. Brandão, M.L.B. Tristão, F.C.P. Barreto, N.L. Marroig, A.L. da F. Fadel, M.C. Villac & G. Persich. 2002. O método de diluição brasileiro para troca de água de lastro. The Brazilian dilution method for ballast water exchange. Boletim Técnico de Petrobras, Rio de Janeiro 45(3/4):310-329. [In Portuguese; abstracts and legends in English and Spanish.]
- Menn, I. 2002. Beach morphology and food web structure: comparison of an eroding and an accreting sandy shore in the North Sea. Helgoland Marine Research 56(3):177-189.
- Meschiatti, A.J. & M.S. Arcifa. 2002. Early life stages of fish and the relationships with zooplankton in a tropical Brazilian reservoir: Lake Monte Alegre. Brazilian Journal of Biology 62(1):41-50.
- Meyer, B., X. Irigoien, M. Graeve, R. Head & R. Harris. 2002. Feeding rates and selectivity among nauplii, copepodites and adult females of Calanus finmarchicus and Calanus helgolandicus. Helgoland Marine Research 56(3):169-176.
- Mieiro, C.L., J.A. Cabral & J.C. Marques. 2002. Predation pressure of introduced mosquitofish (Gambusia holbrooki Girard), on the native zooplankton community. A case-study from representative habitats in the lower Mondego river Valley (Portugal). Limnetica 20(2):279-292.
- \*\*Mirabdullayev, I.M. & D. Defaye. 2002. On the taxonomy of the Acanthocyclops robustus species complex (Copepoda, Cyclopidae). 1. Acanthocyclops robustus (G.O. Sars, 1863) and Acanthocyclops trajani n. sp. Selevinia, The Zoological Journal of Kazakhstan, 2002(1-4):7-20.
- Mitsuka, P.M. & R. Henry. 2002. The fate of copepod populations in the Paranapanema River (São Paulo,

- Brazil), downstream from the Jurumirim Dam. Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology 45(4):479-490.
- Möllmann, C., R. Voss, F.W. Köster, H.-H. Hinrichsen & G. Kornilovs. 2002. Biophysical modeling of larval Baltic cod (*Gadus morhua*) growth and survival. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59(12):1858-1873.
- Moncheva, S., V. Dontcheva, G. Shtereva, L. Kamburska, A. Malej & S. Gorinstein. 2002. Application of eutrophication indices for assessment of the Bulgarian Black Sea coastal ecosystem ecological quality. Water Science and Technology 46(8):19-28.
- Montú, M.A. & G.A. Boxshall. 2002. *Gauchergasilus*, a new genus for *Ergasilus euripedesi* Montú, 1980, an abundant parasitic copepod from the Patos Lagoon in southern Brazil. Systematic Parasitology 51(1):21-28.
- Moorthy, M.S. & K. Altaff. 2002. Role of natural productivity in modified extensive shrimp pond growing *Penaeus monodon* (Penaeidae, Crustacea). Indian Journal of Marine Sciences 31(3):195-200.
- Mordue Luntz, A.J. 2002. Salmon farming: towards an Integrated Pest Management strategy for sea lice. SCI Meeting at Department of Zoology, University of Aberdeen, Scotland, 18–19 June 2001. Closing discussion: the way forward. Pest Management Science 58(6):622-629.
- Mordue Luntz, A.J. & A.W. Pike. 2002. Salmon farming: towards an integrated pest management strategy for sea lice. Pest Management Science 58(6):513-514.
- Morioka, T. 2002. The diet of Japanese sandfish *Arctoscopus japonicus* larvae and juveniles reared in a net-cage with a plankton-alluring lamp. Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi 68(4):526-533. [In Japanese.]
- Mozetic, P., S. Fonda Umani & L. Kamburska. 2002. Plankton variability in the Gulf of Trieste (northern Adriatic). Archivio di Oceanografia e Limnologia 23:7-19.
- Mulyadi. 2002. New records of the pontellid species (Copepoda: Calanoida) in Indonesian waters, with notes on its species-groups. Treubia 32(1):1-38.
- Munk, P. 2002. Larval sand lance (*Ammodytes* sp.) in the diet of small juvenile wolffish (*Anarhichas* spp.): predatory interactions in frontal water masses off western Greenland. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 59(11):1759-1767.
- Murray, A.G. 2002. Using observed load distributions with a simple model to analyze the epidemiology of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) on sea trout (*Salmo trutta*). Pest Management Science 58:585-594.
- Mutlu, E. 2002: Acoustical recognition of a Copepod layer, *Calanus euxinus* in response to the dissolved oxygen in Mutlu the Black Sea. In: Stepnowski A., R. Salamon & A. Partyka (eds.). Proceedings of the Sixth European Conference on Underwater Acoustics, Gdansk, 24-27 June 2002. Pp. 451-456.
- Nagasawa, K. & S. Urawa. 2002. Infection of *Salmincola californiensis* (Copepoda: Lernaeopodidae) on juvenile masu salmon (*Oncorhynchus masou*) from a stream in Hokkaido. Bulletin of the National Salmon Resources Center 5:7-12.
- Nakatani, T., T. Maeda, K. Sugimoto, T. Takatsu & T. Takahashi. 2002. Possible causes of annual change in the year class strength of flathead flounder *Hippoglossoides dubius* (Pisces, Pleuronectiformes) in Funka Bay, Hokkaido. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography 66(4):216-223. [In Japanese.]
- Nayar, S., B.P.L. Goh & L.M. Chou. 2002. A portable, low-cost, multipurpose, surface-subsurface plankton sampler. Journal of Plankton Research 24(10):1097-1105.
- Nipper, M. 2002. Toxicity testing with the calanoid copepods *Acartia lilljeborgi* (Giesbrecht, 1892) and *Temora stylifera* (Dana, 1852). In: Nascimento, I.A., E.C.P.M. Sousa & M. Nipper (eds.). Métodos em Ecotoxicologia Marinha: Aplicações no Brasil (Methods in Marine Ecotoxicology: Applications in Brazil). Artes Gráficas e Ind. Ltda., São Paulo, SP, Brazil. Pp. 141-149. [In Portuguese.]
- Nobriga, M.L. 2002. Larval delta smelt diet composition and feeding incidence: Environmental and ontogenetic influences. California Fish and Game 88(4):149-164.
- Norriss, J.V., J.E. Tregonning, R.C.J. Lenanton & G.A. Sarre. 2002. Biological synopsis of the black bream *Acanthopagrus butcheri* (Munro) (Teleostei: Sparidae) in Western Australia with reference to information from other southern states. Department of Fisheries, Western Australia, Fisheries Report No. 93. 48 pp.
- Oakley, T.H. & C.W. Cunningham. 2002. Molecular phylogenetic evidence for the independent evolutionary origin of an arthropod compound eye. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences 99:1426 - 1430.
- Occhipinti Ambrogio, A. 2002. Current status of aquatic introductions in Italy. In: Leppäkoski, E., S. Gollasch & S. Olenin (eds.). Invasive Aquatic Species of Europe – Distribution, Impact and Management. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht. Pp. 311-324.
- Ohman, M.D. & B.E. Lavaniegos. 2002. Comparative zooplankton sampling efficiency of a ring net and bongo net with comments on pooling of subsamples. California Cooperative Oceanic Fisheries Investigations (CALCOFI) Reports 43:162-173.
- Oliveira-Silva, J.T. de, & P.R.D. Lopes. 2002. Notas sobre a alimentação e morfologia do aparelho digestivo de *Chloroscombrus chrysurus* (Linnaeus, 1766) (Actinopterygii, Carangidae) na Praia de Ponta da Ilha (Ilha de Itaparicá, Bahia). [Notes about the feeding and morphology of the digestive system of *Chloroscombrus chrysurus* (Linnaeus, 1766) (Actinopterygii, Carangidae) in Ponta da Ilha Beach (Itaparicá Island, Bahia).] Revista Brasileira de Zootecias 4(2):179-192. [In Portuguese.]
- Pakhomov, E., S. Kaehler & C. McQuaid. 2002. Zooplankton community structure in the kelp beds of the

- sub-Antarctic Prince Edward Archipelago: are they a refuge for larval stages? *Polar Biology* 25(10):778-788.
- Paraguassu- Rodrigues, A. J.L. Luque & D. Alves-Ramos. 2002. Community ecology of the metazoan parasites of red porgy, *Pagrus pagrus* (L., 1758) (Osteichthyes, Sparidae), from the coastal zone, state of Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Acta Scientiarum, Universidade Estadual de Maringá* 24(2):461-467.
- Parpala, L. & V. Zinevici. 2002. Biomass recyclation time of planktonic copepods from Lake Rosu (the Danube Delta). *Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Série de Biologie Animale* 45(2):151-154.
- Parpala, L. & V. Zinevici. 2002. Planktonic copepod role in basic ecological processes of Danube Delta lacustrian ecosystems. The copepod contribution to energy flow. *Revue Roumaine de Biologie, Série de Biologie Animale* 46(1-2):31-37.
- Patil, S.G. 2002. Limnological investigations – biotic factors. Pp. 27-61 In: Director, Zoological Survey of India (ed.). *Fauna of Ujani (Maharashtra)*. Zoological Survey of India, Kolkata. 196 pp.
- Paukert, C.P., D.W. Willis & J.A. Klammer. 2002. Effects of predation and environment on quality of yellow perch and bluegill populations in Nebraska sandhill lakes. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22(1):86-95.
- Pedersen, S.A. & J. Rice. 2002. Dynamics of fish larvae, zooplankton, and hydrographical characteristics in the West Greenland large marine ecosystem 1950-1984. In: Sherman, K. & H.R. Skjoldal (eds.). *Large Marine Ecosystems of the North Atlantic: Changing States and Sustainability*. Elsevier, Amsterdam. Pp. 151-193.
- Peiro, S.N., A.M.B. Varella, J.C.O. Malta & J.N.P. Lourenço. 2002. Monitoramento da fauna de parasitas do tambaqui, *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1818) cultivados em tanques-rede em um lago de várzea no município de Iranduba-AM. *Anais da XI Jornada de Iniciação Científica do PIBIC/INPA, Manaus, AM, INPA/CNPq*, 2002. Vol .1:158-159. [Extended abstract.]
- Peláez-Rodríguez, M. & T. Matsumura-Tundisi. 2002. Rotifer production in a shallow artificial lake (Lobo-Broa Reservoir, SP, Brazil). *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(3):509-516.
- Pinheiro, P.S., F.M.V. Carvalho, F.A.S. Fernandez & J.L. Nessimian. 2002. Diet of the marsupial *Micoureus demerarae* in small fragments of Atlantic Forest in southeastern Brazil. *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* 37(3):213-218.
- Plaza, P.G., S. Katayama, H. Nagashima & M. Omori. 2002. Early life history of larvae of the snailfish *Liparis tanakai* (Gilbert et Burke) in Sendai Bay, northern Japan. *Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography* 66(4):207-215.
- \*\*Pleša, C. & S. Iepure. 2002. La présence de *Cyclops prealpinus* Kiefer, 1939 (Crustacea, Copepoda) en Roumanie. *Studia Universitatis Babes-Bolyai, Biologia* 47(2):15-24.
- Postma, J.F., S. de Valk, M. Dubbeldam, J.L. Maas, M. Tonkes, C.A. Schipper & B.J. Kater. 2002. Confounding factors in bioassays with freshwater and marine organisms. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 53(2):226-237.
- Proches, S. & D.J. Marshall. 2002. Epiphytic algal cover and sediment deposition as determinants of arthropod distribution and abundance on mangrove pneumatophores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 82(6):937-942.
- Prokopowicz, A. & L. Fortier. 2002. Population structure of three dominant *Calanus* species in North Water Polynya, Baffin Bay. *Polish Polar Research* 23:241-252.
- Prusova, I.Yu., A.D. Gubanova, N.V. Shadrin, E.K. Kurashova & D.Ch. Tinen-Kova. 2002. *Acartia tonsa* (Copepoda, Calanoida): a new species in the Caspian and Azov seas zooplankton. *Vestnik Zoologii* 36(5):65-68. [In Ukrainian.]
- Quist, M.C., C.S. Guy, R.J. Bernot & J.L. Stephen. 2002. Ecology of larval white bass in a large Kansas reservoir. *North American Journal of Fisheries Management* 22(2):637-642.
- Raburu, P., K.M. Mavuti, D.M. Harper & F.L. Clark. 2002. Population structure and secondary productivity of *Limnodrilus hoffmeisteri* (Claparede) and *Branchiura sowerbyi* Beddard in the profundal zone of Lake Naivasha, Kenya. *Hydrobiologia* 488:153-161.
- Rae, G.H. 2002. Sea louse control in Scotland, past and present. *Pest Management Science* 58:515-520.
- Radke, R.J. & U. Kahl. 2002. Effects of a filter-feeding fish (silver carp, *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* (Val.)) on phyto- and zooplankton in a mesotrophic reservoir: Results from an enclosure experiment. *Freshwater Biology* 47(12):2337-2344.
- Ramarani, S. & K. Ramalingam. 2002. On the survival of *Mesocyclops hyalinus* to water dissolved contaminants. *Uttar Pradesh Journal of Zoology* 22(1):89-90.
- Ranga Reddy, Y. 2002. Why neglect groundwater biology? *Current Science, Bangalore* 83(8):931-932.
- Raspopov, I.M., L. Adamec & Š. Husák. 2002. Influence of aquatic macrophytes on the littoral zone habitats of the Lake Ladoga, NW Russia. *Preslia, Prague* 74:315-321.
- Razouls, C. & F. De Bovée. 2002. Diversity and geographical distribution of pelagic Copepoda. 3 - An overview and initial interpretation. *Annales de l'Institut Océanographique* 74(2):139-200.
- Reantas, M.B., B. Sengvilaykham, A. Cameron & P. Chanratchakool. 2002. A survey of the socio-economic impact of aquatic animal disease on small-scale aquaculture production and reservoir/capture fisheries in southern Lao PDR. *FAO Fisheries Technical Paper* 406:235-252.
- Reid, P.C. & G. Beaugrand. 2002. Interregional biological responses in the North Atlantic to hydrometeorological

- forcing. Pp. 27-48 In: Sherman, K. & H.R. Skholdal (eds.). Large Marine Ecosystems of the North Atlantic: Changing States and Sustainability. Large Marine Ecosystems Series, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, Boston. 449 pp.
- Reidl, J. & K.E. Klose. 2002. *Vibrio cholerae* and cholera: out of the water and into the host. FEMS Microbiology Reviews 26(2):125-139.
- Revie, C.W., G. Gettinby, J.W. Treasurer, A.N. Grant & S.W. Reid. 2002. Sea lice infestations on farmed Atlantic salmon in Scotland and the use of ectoparasitic treatments. Veterinary Record 151(25):753-757.
- Rey-Rassat, C., X. Irigoien, F. Carlotti & R.P. Harris. 2002. The energetic cost of gonad development in *Calanus finmarchicus* and *Calanus helgolandicus*. Marine Ecology Progress Series 238:301-306.
- Rey-Rassat, C., X. Irigoien, F. Carlotti, R. Head & R.P. Harris. 2002. Egg production rates of *Calanus helgolandicus* females reared in the laboratory: variability due to present and past feeding conditions. Marine Ecology Progress Series 238:139-151.
- Rey-Rassat, C., X. Irigoien, R.P. Harris, R. Head & F. Carlotti. 2002. Growth and development of *Calanus helgolandicus* reared in the laboratory. Marine Ecology Progress Series 238:125-138.
- Riser-Wexels, C., P. Wassmann, K. Olli, A. Pasternak & E. Arashkevich. 2002. Seasonal variation in production, retention and export of zooplankton faecal pellets in the marginal ice zone and central Barents Sea. Journal of Marine Systems 38(1-2):175-188.
- Robaldo, R., J. Pereira Jr., L.A. Sampaio, V. Kütter & A. Bianchini. 2002. Oviposição e desenvolvimento inicial de *Caligus* sp. (Copepoda: Caligidae) parasita de juvenis do linguado *Paralichthys orbignyanus* (Teleostei: Paralichthyidae) em cativeiro. Atlântica, Rio Grande 24(2):85-88.
- Roberts, M.J. & M. van den Berg. 2002. Recruitment variability of chokka squid (*Loligo vulgaris reynaudii*): Role of currents on the Agulhas Bank (South Africa) in paralarvae distribution and food abundance. Bulletin of Marine Science 71(2):691-710.
- Rocha, M.I.A., C.W.C. Branco, G.F. Sampaio, G.A. Gômara & R. de Filippo. 2002. Spatial and temporal variation of limnological features, *Microcystis aeruginosa* and zooplankton in an eutrophic reservoir (Funil Reservoir, Rio de Janeiro). Acta Limnologica Brasiliensia 14(3):73-86.
- Rodriguez-Ruiz, S., J.L. Sanchez-Lizaso & A.A. Ramos-Espla. 2002. Feeding of *Diplodus annularis* in *Posidonia oceanica* meadows: Ontogenetic diel habitat related dietary shifts. Bulletin of Marine Science 71(3):1353-1360.
- Rohde, K. 2002. Ecology and biogeography of marine parasites. Advances in Marine Biology 43:1-86.
- Rojekittikhun, W., T. Chaiyasith, S. Nuamtanong, S. Pubampen, W. Maipanich & R. Tungtrongchitr. 2002. Gnathostoma infection in Nakhon Nayok and Prachin Buri, Central Thailand. Southeast Asian Journal of Tropical Medicine and Public Health 33(3):474-484.
- Rosie, A.J. & P.T.R. Singleton. 2002. Discharge consents in Scotland. Pest Management Science 58(6):616-621.
- Rumyantzev, E.A. 2002. The parasite fauna from fishes of the Onega and Ladoga Lakes (some features of resemblance and difference). Parazitologiya 36(4):309-315.
- Sabatini, M. & P. Martos. 2002. Mesozooplankton features in a frontal area off northern Patagonia (Argentina) during spring 1995 and 1998. Scientia Marina 66(3):215-232.
- Samarasinghe, S., B.J.C. Perera & B.G.N. Ratnasena. 2002. First two cases of gnathostomiasis in Sri Lanka. Ceylon Medical Journal 47(3):96-97.
- Samchyshyna, L.V. 2002. About the viability of eggs of the some Crustacea from the golden carp feces. Biologiya Vnutrennikh Vod 2:103-105. [In Russian.]
- Sameoto, D., N. Cochrane & M. Kennedy. 2002. Seasonal abundance, vertical and geographic distribution of mesozooplankton, macrozooplankton and micronekton in the Gully and western Scotian Shelf (1999-2000). Canadian Technical Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 2427: i-v, 1-37.
- Sanchez-Caro, A.E. & H.P. Gantes. 2002. Abundance and spatial distribution of *Boeckella poppei* (Copepoda, Calanoida) in lake 23, King George Island (South Shetlands). Proceedings of the International Association of Theoretical and Applied Limnology 27(6):3690.
- Sarrazin, J., C. Levesque, S.K. Juniper & M.K. Tivey. 2002. Mosaic community dynamics on Juan de Fuca Ridge sulphide edifices: Substratum, temperature and implications for trophic structure. Cahiers de Biologie Marine 43(3-4):275-279.
- Sasaki, M., R. Ishida & S. Takayanagi. 2002. Ecology of artificially produced juvenile herring (*Clupea pallasii*) released at Ishikari Bay-II: Feeding habits within about a month after release. Scientific Reports of Hokkaido Fisheries Experimental Station 62:149-159, 188. [In Japanese.]
- Satapoomin, S., J.K. Petersen, T.G. Nielsen & P. Tiselius. 2002. Importance of copepods versus appendicularians in vertical carbon fluxes in a Swedish fjord. Marine Ecology Progress Series 241:125-138.
- Schlumberger, O. & N. Bouretz. 2002. Reseaux trophiques et production piscicole en étangs fertilisés (Dordogne, France). [Food webs and fish production in fertilized ponds (Dordogne, France).] Revue des Sciences de l'Eau 15(1):177-192. [In French.]
- Schmid-Araya, J.M., A.G. Hildrew, A. Robertson, P.E. Schmid & J. Winterbottom. 2002. The importance of meiofauna in food webs: evidence from an acid stream. Ecology 83(5):1271-1285.

- Schneider, G. 2002. Strategien gegen die Schwerkraft: Marines Zooplankton. *Biologie in unserer Zeit* 33(5):294-301.
- Sefrioui, S.B. & E.H. Chergui. 2002. Application de microbiotests en kits (Toxkits) dans la caractérisation de la toxicité des eaux usées de la ville de Fes (Maroc). [Application of kits microbiotests (Toxkits) in toxicity characterization of wastewaters of the city of Fez (Morocco).] *Journal Européen d'Hydrologie* 33(1):101-114. [In French.]
- Seifried, S. 2002. Evolution of the maxilliped within Harpacticoida (Crustacea, Copepoda). 95. Jahresversammlung der DZG in Halle 2002. *Zoology* 105:95.
- Senn, D.G. 2002. Formen des Planktons im Benguelaström vor der Küste von Swakopmund (Namibia). [Plankton forms in the Benguela current off the coast of Swakopmund (Namibia).] *Mitteilungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaften beider Basel* 6:23-38. [In German.]
- Shed'ko, M.B. & S.V. Shed'ko. 2002. Parasitic copepods of the genus *Salmincola* (Lernaeopodidae) from the Far Eastern char genus *Salvelinus* (Salmonidae), with description of a new species, *S. markewitschi*. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 81(2):141-153.
- Shed'ko, M.B., S.A. Vinogradov & S.V. Shed'ko. 2002. Parasitic copepods of the genera *Salmincola* and *Tracheliastes* (Lernaeopodidae) from freshwater fishes of Sakhalin Island. In: *Parasitological Research in Siberia and the Far East: Materials of an Interregional Conference, 8-10 October 2002*. Lada Publishing House, Novosibirsk. Pp. 214-218.
- Shiel, R.J. 2002. Murray River microfauna. *The Victorian Naturalist* 119:205-211.
- Singh, D.N. & A.K. Das. 2002. Spatio-temporal distribution of plankton in relation to physico-chemical features in a peninsular lake. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences, India, Section B, Biological Sciences* 72(3-4):293-303.
- Sipaúba-Tavares, L.H., E.G.P. Fávero & F.M.S. Braga. 2002. Utilization of macrophyte biofilter in effluent from aquaculture: I. Floating plant. *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(4a):713-723.
- Sipura, J., M. Meili, A. Lagus, J. Sarvala & A.M. Ventela. 2002. Changes in zooplankton nitrogen isotope fractionation induced by nitrogen enrichment. *Internationale Vereinigung für Theoretische und Angewandte Limnologie Verhandlungen* 28(2):770-772.
- Sommer, U. 2002. Competition and coexistence in plankton communities. *Ecological Studies* 161:79-108.
- \*\*Sommer, U., U.G. Berninger, R. Böttger-Schnack, A. Cornils, W. Hagen, T. Hansen, T. Al-Najjar, A.F. Post, S.B. Schnack-Schiel, H. Stibor, D. Stübing & S. Wickham. 2002. Grazing during early spring in the Gulf of Aqaba and the northern Red Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 239:251-261.
- Sommer, U., H. Stibor, A. Katechakis, F. Sommer & T. Hansen. 2002. Pelagic food web configurations at different levels of nutrient richness and their implications for the ratio fish production: primary production. *Hydrobiologia* 484:11-20.
- Stamhuis, E., J. Videler, L. van Duren & U. Müller. 2002. Applying digital particle image velocimetry to animal-generated flows: Traps, hurdles and cures in mapping steady and unsteady flows in Re regimes between  $10^{-2}$  and  $10^5$ . *Experiments in Fluids* 33(6):801-813.
- Starr, M., M. Harvey, P.S. Galbraith, D. Gilbert, D. Chabot & J.-C. Therriault. 2002. Recent intrusion of Labrador Shelf waters into the Gulf of St. Lawrence and its influence on the plankton community and higher trophic levels. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea CM 2002/N: 16*.
- Stergiou, K.I. & V.S. Karpouzi. 2002. Feeding habits and trophic levels of Mediterranean fish. *Reviews in Fish Biology and Fisheries* 11(3):217-254.
- Stolbunova, V.N. 2002. Dynamics and structure of *Heterocope appendiculata* Sars (Calanoida, Temoridae) population in the Rybinsk Reservoir. *Biologiya Vnutrennikh Vod* 4:51-53. [In Russian.]
- Stripari, N.L. & R. Henry. 2002. The invertebrate colonization during decomposition of *Eichhornia azurea* Kunth in a lateral lake in the mouth zone of Paranapanema River into Jurumirim Reservoir (São Paulo, Brazil). *Brazilian Journal of Biology* 62(2):292-310.
- Stuebing, D., W. Hagen & K. Schmidt. 2003. On the use of lipid biomarkers in marine food web analyses: An experimental case study on the Antarctic krill, *Euphausia superba*. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(4):1685-1700.
- Sukuman, P.K. & A.K. Das. 2002. Plankton abundance in relation to physico-chemical features in a peninsular man-made lake. *Environment and Ecology, Kalyani* 20(4):873-879.
- Svensen, C. 2002. Eutrophication and vertical flux: a critical evaluation of silicate addition. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 240:21-26.
- Svensen, C., J.C. Nejtgaard, J.K. Egge & P. Wassmann. 2002. Pulsing versus constant supply of nutrients (N, P and Si): effect on phytoplankton, mesozooplankton and vertical flux of biogenic matter. *Scientia Marina* 66(3):189-203.
- Svetlichnyi, L.S., E.S. Gubareva & E.G. Arashkevitch. 2002. Effect of oxygen concentration on energy metabolism in the migrating and diapausing copepods *Calanus euxinus* in the Black Sea. *Oceanology* 42(5):702-708.
- Takemoto, R.M. & J.L. Luque. 2002. Parasitic copepods on *Oligoplites* spp. (Osteichthyes, Carangidae) from the Brazilian coastal zone, with the redescription of *Tuxophorus caligodes* Wilson, 1908 (Siphonostomatoida, Tuxophoridae). *Acta Scientiarum* 24(2):481-487.

- Tanabe, T. 2002. Studies on the early life ecology of skipjack tuna, Katsuwonus pelamis, in the tropical western-north Pacific. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Agency 3:63-132. [In Japanese.]
- Taylor, A.H. 2002. North Atlantic climatic signals and the plankton of the European Continental Shelf. Pp. 3-26 In: Sherman, K. & H.R. Skoldal (eds.). Large Marine Ecosystems of the North Atlantic: Changing States and Sustainability. Large Marine Ecosystems Series, Elsevier Science B.V., Amsterdam, Boston. 449 pp.
- Thaler, K. 2002. Fragmenta Faunistica Tirolensia - XIV (Arachnida: Araneae, Opiliones; Crustacea; Insecta: Psocoptera, Diptera: Anisopodidae, Limoniidae). Veröffentlichungen des Tiroler Landesmuseums Ferdinandeum 82(1):39-56. [In German.]
- Thiéry, A. & L. Puente. 2002. Crustacean assemblage and environmental characteristics of a man-made solar saltwork in southern France, with emphasis on anostracan (Branchiopoda) population dynamics. Hydrobiologia 486:191-200. [Corrected version.]
- Timm, T. 2002. Meiobenthos in some Estonian small stratified lakes. Proceedings of the Estonian Academy of Sciences, Biology Ecology 51(3):184-203.
- Tomec, M., I. Ternjej, M. Kerovec, E. Teskeredžić & M. Meštrov. 2002. Plankton in the oligotrophic Lake Vrana (Croatia). Biologia, Bratislava 57:579-588.
- Treasurer, J.W., C. Wallace & G. Dear. 2002. Control of sea lice on farmed Atlantic salmon S. salar L. with the oral treatment Emamectin benzoate (SLICE). Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists 22(6):375-380.
- Troedsson, C., J.M. Bouquet, D.L. Aksnes & E.M. Thompson. 2002. Resource allocation between somatic growth and reproductive output in the pelagic chordate Oikopleura dioica allows opportunistic response to nutritional variation. Marine Ecology Progress Series 13(243):83-91.
- Trudel, M., E.V. Farley, B.L. Wing & D.W. Welch. 2002. Prevalence and intensity of sea lice (Lepeophtheirus salmonis) infection on juvenile pink salmon (Oncorhynchus gorbuscha) in the Bering Sea - September 2002. Canadian Data Report of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 1107: i-iv; 1-19.
- Tsujino, M., G. Yoshida & T. Uchida. 2002. The meiobenthic community on the tidal flat of Miyajima in Hiroshima Bay, with special reference to the biomass of free-living nematodes. Bulletin of Fisheries Research Agency 4:33-39. [In Japanese.]
- Tucker, C.S., C. Sommerville & R. Wootten. 2002. Does size really matter? Effects of fish surface area on the settlement and initial survival of Lepeophtheirus salmonis, an ectoparasite of Atlantic salmon Salmo salar. Diseases of Aquatic Organisms 49:145-152.
- Turki, S., D. Defaye, M. Rezig & A. El Abed. 2002. Le cycle biologique d'Acanthocyclops robustus (G. O. Sars, 1863) (Crustacea, Copepoda, Cyclopidae) de Tunisie. Zoosystema 24(4):735-770.
- Turner, J.T. 2002. Review: Zooplankton fecal pellets, marine snow and sinking phytoplankton. Aquatic Microbial Ecology 27:57-102.
- Uchikawa, K., O. Yamamura, D. Kitagawa & Y. Sakurai. 2002. Diet of the mesopelagic fish Notoscopelus japonicus (Family: Myctophidae) associated with the continental slope off the Pacific coast of Honshu, Japan. Fisheries Science, Tokyo 68(5):1034-1040.
- Umeda, H., G.W. Hosie, T. Odate, C. Hamada & M. Fukuchi. 2002. Surface zooplankton communities in the Indian sector of the Antarctic Ocean in early summer 1999/2000 observed with a Continuous Plankton Recorder. Antarctic Record 46(2):287-299.
- Vandysh, O.I. 2002. Effect of acidification on zooplankton communities of small lakes in mountain tundra. Water Resources 29(5):554-560.
- Venkataraman, K., S.R. Das, R.A. Khan & J.R.B. Alfred. 2002. Wetland faunal resources. Pp. 321-365 In: Alfred, J.R.B. (Ed.). State Fauna Series 7. Fauna of Tripura, Part 1. Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta. 365 pp.
- Verhaegent, M. & T.K. Christopoulos. 2002. Recombinant *Gussia luciferase*. Overexpression, purification, and analytical application of a bioluminescent reporter for DNA hybridization. Analytical Chemistry 74(17):4378-4385.
- Videler, J.J., E.J. Stamsuis, U.K. Mueller & L.A. van Duren. 2002. The scaling and structure of aquatic animal wakes. Integrative and Comparative Biology 42(5):988-996.
- Viehberg, F.A. 2002. A new and simple method for qualitative sampling of meiobenthos-communities. Limnologia 32(4):350-351.
- Vinogradov, G.M., M.E. Vinogradov & E.I. Musaeva. 2002. Some patterns of vertical distribution of the net mesoplankton at the north periphery of the North Atlantic gyre (June-August 2001). Okeanologiya 42(4):518-526. [In Russian.]
- Vinogradov, G.M., M.E. Vinogradov & E.I. Musaeva. 2002. Features of the vertical distribution of net mesoplankton at the northern margin of the North Atlantic Gyre (June-August 2001). Oceanology 42(4):494-501. [English translation of article in Okeanologiya.]
- Voronina, N.M. 2002. Features of the Antarctic mesozooplankton within waters of different types of the Pacific Sector. Oceanology 42(1):68-76.
- Vyshkvartzeva, N.V. 2002. Description of Xanthocalanus quasiprofundus sp. n. from the Arctic and redescription of X. obtusus and X. kurilensis from the North Pacific. (Copepoda: Calanoida: Phaennidae). Zoosystematica Rossica 11(1):91-103.
- Walz, N., H.W. Kim, A. Köhler, R. Rusche & M. Welker. 2002. Zooplankton in der Spree. In: Köhler, J., J. Gelbrecht & M. Pusch (eds.). Die Spree: Zustand, Probleme, Entwicklungsmöglichkeiten [The Spree River. Limnology, current condition, problems, and future

- options for development.]. *Limnologie Aktuell*, Band 10. ISBN 3-510-53008-X. E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandeln, Stuttgart. Pp. 156-166.
- Wang, G.T. 2002. Seasonal dynamics and distribution of *Philometroides fulvidraconi* (Philometridae) in the bullhead catfish, *Pseudobagrus fulvidraco* (Richardson). *Journal of Fish Diseases* 25(10):621-625.
- Wang, R., H.Y. Zhang, K. Wang & T. Zuo. 2002. Distribution and population dynamics of *Paracalanus parvus*, *Paracalanus crassirostris*, and *Acartia bifilosa* (Copepoda, Calanoida) in the Bohai Sea. *Chinese Journal of Oceanology and Limnology* 20(4):348-357.
- Wang, R., H.Y. Zhang, K. Wang & T. Zuo. 2002. Function performed by small copepods in marine ecosystem. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica* 33(5):453-460. [In Chinese.]
- Wang, W.X. 2002. Interactions of trace metals and different marine food chains. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 243:295-309.
- Ward, P., M. Whitehouse, M. Meredith, E. Murphy, R. Shreeve, R. Korb, J. Watkins, S. Thorpe, R. Woodd-Walker, A. Brierley, N. Cunningham, S. Grant & D. Bone. 2002. The Southern Antarctic Circumpolar Current Front: Physical and Biological Coupling at South Georgia. *Deep Sea Research, Part I, Oceanographic Research Papers* 49(12):2183-2202.
- Wennhage, H. & L. Pihl. 2002. Fish feeding guilds in shallow rocky and soft bottom areas on the Swedish west coast. *Journal of Fish Biology* 61 (Supplement A):207-228.
- Więski, K. 2002. Feeding of vendace in Lake Miedwie (NW Poland). *Electronic Journal of Polish Agricultural Universities, Fisheries* 5(1). <http://www.ejpau.media.pl/series/volume5/issue1/fisheries/art-02.html>
- Willen, E. 2002. Notes on the systematic position of the Stenheiliinae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) within the Thalestridimorpha, and description of two new species from Motupore Island, Papua New Guinea. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 43(1):27-42.
- Willett, C.S. & R.S. Burton. 2002. Proline biosynthesis genes and their regulation under salinity stress in the euryhaline copepod *Tigriopus californicus*. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, B, Biochemistry and Molecular Biology* 132(4):739-750.
- Williamson, C.E., G. Grad, H.J. de Lange, S. Gilroy & D.M. Karapelou. 2002. Temperature-dependent ultraviolet responses in zooplankton: Implications of climate change. *Limnology and Oceanography* 47(6):1844-1848.
- Wollenberger, L., L. Dinan & M. Breitholtz. 2002. Effects of brominated flame retardants on two marine copepod species, *Acartia tonsa* and *Nitocra spinipes*, and on the ecdysteroid-responsive *Drosophila melanogaster* BII-cell-line. *Organohalogen Compounds* 57:451-454.
- Woo, P.T.K., Bruno, D.W. & S.L.H. Lim (eds.). *Diseases and Disorders of Finfish in Cage Culture*. 2002. CABI Publishing, Wallingford, U.K. 384 pp. ISBN: 0851994431.
- Woods, C.M.C. 2002. Natural diet of the seahorse *Hippocampus abdominalis*. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 36:655-660.
- Yafe, A., M. Loureiro, F. Scasso & F. Quintans. 2002. Feeding of two Cichlidae species (Perciformes) in an hypertrophic urban lake. *Iheringia, Série Zoologia* 92(4):73-79.
- Yalavarthi, E. 2002. Hydrobiological studies of Red Hills Reservoir, north Chennai, Tamil Nadu. *Journal of Aquatic Biology* 17(1):13-16.
- Yan, N.D., R. Girard & S. Boudreau. 2002. An introduced invertebrate predator (*Bythotrephes*) reduces zooplankton species richness. *Ecology Letters* 5:481-485.
- Yildiz, K. & A. Kumantas. 2002. *Argulus foliaceus* infection in a goldfish (*Carassius auratus*). *Israel Journal of Veterinary Medicine* 57(3):118-120.
- Yoch, D.C. 2002. Dimethylsulfoniopropionate: its sources, role in the marine food web, and biological degradation to dimethylsulfide. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 68(12):5804-5815.
- Young, S.-S. 2002. Postembryonic development of *Neutrodiaptomus tumidus* Kiefer, 1937 (Crustacea: Copepoda) from Taiwan. *Zoological Studies* 41(2):194-207.
- Žiliukienė, V. 2002. The occurrence, food and size structure of smelt (*Osmerus eperlanus* L.) larvae in the Lithuanian part of the Curonian lagoon. *Bulletin of the Sea Fisheries Institute* 2(156):33-44.
- Xu, Y. & W.X. Wang. 2002. Exposure and potential food chain transfer factor of Cd, Se and Zn in marine fish *Lutjanus argentimaculatus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 238:173-186.
- Xu, Z.N., X.T. Lin, X.Z. Zhou, Z.H. Liao, J.T. You & Y.F. Huang. 2002. Effect of marine culture on the quality of coastal water in Guangdong Province in the summer. *Huanjing Kexue* 23(6):79-85. [In Chinese.]
- Yamamura, O., S. Honda, O. Shida & T. Hamatsu. 2002. Diets of walleye pollock *Theragra chalcogramma* in the Doto area, northern Japan: Ontogenetic and seasonal variations. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 238:187-198.
- Yoshimura, K. & Y. Konno. 2002. Short-term recapture of hatchery-reared herring released at Wakkanai coast, northern Hokkaido in 2001. *Scientific Reports of Hokkaido Fisheries Experimental Station* 62:173-175. [In Japanese.]
- Zagami, G., M. Campolmi, P. Donato & A. Granata. 2002. Distribuzione spazio-temporale dello zooplankton nell'Adriatico centro-settentrionale. Zooplankton spatio-temporal distribution in north-central Adriatic Sea. *Biologia Marina Mediterranea* 9(1):332-339. (Parte Prima) [In Italian.]

- Zagorodnyaya, J.A. 2002. Oithona brevicornis in the Sevastopol Bay: is it a single event or a new invader in the Black Sea fauna? *Ekologiya Morya* 61:43. [In Russian.]
- Zagorodnyaya, J.A. & T.V. Pavlovskaya. 2002. Preliminary results of zooplankton monitoring in the Karadag Natural Reserve bays. Materials of the 2nd Scientific Conference "Crimea Reserve. Biodiversity on the Priority Territories: 5 years after Gurzuf", 25-26 April 2002, Simferopol, Crimea. CGNU, Simferopol. Pp. 77-80. [In Russian.]
- Zhao, W., S.L. Dong & Z.Q. Zhang. 2002. Seasonal succession and diversity of zooplankton in saline-alkaline ponds. *Hupo Kexue* 14(2):159-165. [In Chinese.]
- Zoppi de Roa, E., E. Gordon, E. Montiel, L. Delgado, J. Berti & S. Ramos. 2002. Association of cyclopoid copepods with the habitat of the malaria vector Anopheles aquasalis in the peninsula of Paria, Venezuela. *Journal of the American Mosquito Control Association* 18(1):47-51.
- 2003**
- Abdul Azis, P.K., I.A. Al-Tisan, M.A. Daili, T.N. Green, A.G.I. Dalvi & M.A. Javeed. 2003. Chlorophyll and plankton of the Gulf coastal waters of Saudi Arabia bordering a desalination plant. *Desalination* 154(3):291-302.
- Adámek, Z., I. Sukop, P. Moreno-Rendón & J. Kouil. 2003. Food competition between 2+ tench (Tinca tinca L.), common carp (Cyprinus carpio L.) and bigmouth buffalo (Ictiobus cyprinellus Val.) in pond polyculture. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 19(3):165-169.
- Adrian, R. & T. Schipolowski. 2003. Bacterial and protozoan mass accumulation in the deep chlorophyll maximum of a mesotrophic lake. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(1):27-46.
- Aguiaro, T., C.W.C. Branco, J.R. Verani & E.P. Caramaschi. 2003. Diet of the clupeid fish Platanichthys platana (Regan, 1917) in two different Brazilian coastal lagoons. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* 46(2):215-222.
- Aita, M.N., Y. Yamanaka & M.J. Kishi. 2003. Effects of ontogenetic vertical migration of zooplankton on annual primary production – using NEMURO embedded in a general circulation model. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):284-290.
- Almeida, P.R. 2003. Feeding ecology of Liza ramada (Risso, 1810) (Pisces, Mugilidae) in a south-western estuary of Portugal. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 57(1-2):313-323.
- Altaff, K. 2003. Breeding biology of the freshwater copepod, Heliodyptomus viduus (Gurney) and its prospects as livefood organism. *Pakistan Journal of Scientific and Industrial Research* 46(3):180-187.
- Altaff, K. & K. Sivakumar. 2003. Mass culture of freshwater cyclopoid Thermocyclops decipiens. *Journal of Experimental Zoology, India* 6(2):237-243.
- Alvarez Colombo, G., H. Mianzan & A. Madirolas. 2003. Acoustic characterization of gelatinous plankton aggregations: four case studies from the Argentine continental shelf. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(3):650-657.
- Andersson, M., L. Van Nieuwerburgh & P. Snoeijis. 2003. Pigment transfer from phytoplankton to zooplankton with emphasis on astaxanthin production in the Baltic Sea food web. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254:213-224.
- Andreev, V.P., T.K. Zhakovshchikova, V.N. Ryabova, E.F. Sorokoletova & A.A. Sharygin. 2003. Biological analysis of water quality in the Noril'sko-Pyasinskaya system. *Water Resources* 30(4):427-433.
- Angilletta, M.J., Jr. & A.E. Dunham. 2003. The temperature-size rule in ectotherms: simple evolutionary explanations may not be general. *American Naturalist* 162:332-342.
- Anonymous. 2003. Today's Surgery: Lance Jepson, our resident vet, deals with Fish Lice (Argulus sp.). *Today's Fishkeeper*, March 2003:74-75.
- Anonymous. 2003. Copepoda. Pp. 316-318 In: Bayerisches Landesamt für Wasserwirtschaft (ed.). *Taxaliste der Gewässerorganismen Deutschlands. Informationsberichte des Bayerischen Landesamtes für Wasserwirtschaft* 1:388 pp.
- Anonymous. 2003. Right whales may be feeding on poisonous copepods. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46:155-156.
- Arayama, K., H. Imai, H. Kohno & K. Fujita. 2003. Early life history of Japanese whiting Sillago japonica occurring in the surf zone of sandy beaches, Tateyama Bay, central Japan. *Nippon Suisan Gakkaishi* 69(3):359-367, 444. [In Japanese.]
- Arroyo, N.-L., K.H. George, J. Benito & M. Maldonado. 2003. A new species of Ancorabolidae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from the northern coast of Spain: Laophontodes mourois sp. n. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3):169-176.
- Astthorsson, O.S. & A. Gislason. 2003. Seasonal variations in abundance, development and vertical distribution of Calanus finmarchicus, C. hyperboreus and C. glacialis in the East Icelandic Current. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):843-854.
- Auel, H., M. Klages & I. Werner. 2003. Respiration and lipid content of the Arctic copepod Calanus hyperboreus overwintering 1 m above the seafloor at 2,300 m water depth in the Fram Strait. *Marine Biology* 143(2):275-282.
- Avenant-Oldewage, A. 2003. Lamproglena and Lernaea as possible indicators of environmental deterioration in a river in South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 74(3):96. [Abstract.]



- Azovskii, A.I. & E.S. Chertoprud. 2003. Spatio-temporal dynamics of the White Sea littoral harpacticoid community. *Oceanology* 43(1):103-111.
- Baensch, F. 2003. Marine copepods and the culture of two new pygmy angelfish species. *Freshwater and Marine Aquarium* 26(7):156-158, 160, 162.
- Baier, C.T. & J.M. Napp. 2003. Climate-induced variability in *Calanus marshallae* populations. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):771-782.
- Bailey, R.J.E., R.L. Genna, M.A. Birkett, L. Wadhams, W. Mordue, J. Pickett & A.J. Mordue. 2003. Behavioural responses of larval sea lice to host odours. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A*, 134:S29. [Abstract.]
- Bailey, S.A., I.C. Duggan, C.D.A. van Overdijk, P.T. Jenkins & H.J. MacIsaac. 2003. Viability of invertebrate diapausing eggs collected from residual ballast sediment. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(4):1701-1710.
- Baldwin, R.J. & K.L. Smith, Jr. 2003. Temporal dynamics of particulate matter fluxes and sediment community response in Port Foster, Deception Island, Antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography, Ecosystem studies at Deception Island, Antarctica*, 50(10-11):1707-1725.
- Barndt, S. & J. Stone. 2003. Infestation of *Salmincola californiensis* (Copepoda: Lernaepodidae) in wild coho salmon, steelhead, and coastal cutthroat trout juveniles in a small Columbia River tributary. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(5):1027-1032.
- Bartsch, L.A., W.B. Richardson & M.B. Sandheinrich. 2003. Zebra mussels (*Dreissena polymorpha*) limit food for larval fish (*Pimephales promelas*) in turbulent systems: a bioenergetics analysis. *Hydrobiologia* 495(1-3):59-72.
- Baumgartner, M.F. 2003. Comparisons of *Calanus finmarchicus* fifth copepodite abundance estimates from nets and an optical plankton counter. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):855-868.
- Beaugrand, G. 2003. Long-term changes in copepod abundance and diversity in the north-east Atlantic in relation to fluctuations in the hydroclimatic environment. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):270-283.
- Begg, G.S. & D.W. Bruno. 2003. The common dab as definitive host for the Pennellid copepods *Lernaecera branchialis* and *Haemobaphes cyclopterina*. *Journal of Fish Biology* 55(3):655-657.
- Beier, S. & W. Traunspurger. 2003. Temporal dynamics of meiofauna communities in two small submountain carbonate streams with different grain size. *Hydrobiologia* 498(1-3):107-131.
- Bekleyen, A. 2003. A taxonomical study on the zooplankton of Göksu Dam Lake (Diyarbakır). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27(2):95-100.
- Bell, J.G., L.A. McEvoy, A. Estevez, R.J. Shields & J.R. Sargent. 2003. Optimising lipid nutrition in first-feeding flatfish larvae. *Aquaculture* 227(1-4):211-220.
- \*\*Benz, G.W., H.F. Mollet, D.A. Ebert, C.R. Davis & S.R. Van Sommeran. 2003. Five species of parasitic copepods (Siphonostomatoida: Pandaridae) from the body surface of a white shark captured in Morro Bay, California. *Pacific Science* 57(1):39-44.
- Bertilsson, S., L.-A. Hansson, W. Granéli & A. Philibert. 2003. Size-selective predation on pelagic microorganisms in Arctic freshwaters. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(6):621-632.
- Bianchi, F., F. Acri, F. Bernardi Aubry, A. Berton, A. Boldrin, E. Camatti, D. Cassin & A. Comaschi. 2003. Can plankton communities be considered as bio-indicators of water quality in the Lagoon of Venice? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(8):964-971.
- Billiard, S.M. & R.A. Khan. 2003. Chronic stress in cunner, *Tautoglabrus adspersus*, exposed to municipal and industrial effluents. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety* 55(1):9-18.
- Birkely, S.-R. & B. Gulliksen. 2003. Feeding ecology in five shrimp species (Decapoda, Caridea) from an Arctic fjord (Isfjorden, Svalbard), with emphasis on *Sclerocrangon boreas* (Phipps, 1774). *Crustaceana* 76(6):699-715.
- Blend, C.K. & N.O. Dronen. 2003. *Bothriocephalus gadellus* n. sp. (Cestoda: Bothriocephalidae) from the beardless codling *Gadella imberbis* (Vaillant) (Moridae) in the southwestern Gulf of Mexico, with a review of species of *Bothriocephalus* Rudolphi, 1808 reported from gadiform fishes. *Systematic Parasitology* 54(1):33-42.
- Blumenshine, S.C. & K.D. Hambright. 2003. Top-down control in pelagic systems: a role for invertebrate predation. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1-3):347-356.
- Bode, A., M.T. Alvarez-Ossorio, S. Barquero, J. Lorenzo, A. Louro & M. Varela. 2003. Seasonal variations in upwelling and in the grazing impact of copepods on phytoplankton off A Coruña (Galicia, NW Spain). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 297(1):85-105.
- Bohonak, A.J. & D.G. Jenkins. 2003. Ecological and evolutionary significance of dispersal by freshwater invertebrates. *Ecology Letters* 6(8):783-796.
- Boldt, J.L. & L.J. Halderson. 2003. Seasonal and geographic variation in juvenile pink salmon diets in the northern Gulf of Alaska and Prince William Sound. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society* 132(6):1035-1052.
- Bonilla-Coello, M.A. 2003. Distribución de copépodos en una estación fija en el estuario interior del Golfo de Guayaquil: 2000-2002. *Revista Tecnológica, Centro de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, Ecuador* 16(1):84-89. <http://www.cicyt.espol.edu.ec/Rev-Tecn/articulo11-2003.htm>
- Boszke, L., J. Siepak & J. Falandysz. 2003. Total mercury contamination of selected organisms in Puck Bay, Baltic Sea, Poland. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 12(3):275-285.
- \*\*Böttger-Schnack, R. 2003. Taxonomy of Oncaeidae (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida) from the Red Sea. V.

- Three species of *Spinoncaea* gen. nov. (ivlevi-group), with notes on zoogeographical distribution. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 137(2):187-226.
- Boudreau, T.M., C.J. Wilson, W.J. Cheong, P.K. Sibley, S.A. Mabury, D.C. Muir & K.R. Solomon. 2003. Response of the zooplankton community and environmental fate of perfluorooctane sulfonic acid in aquatic microcosms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11):2739-2745.
- Boulton, A.J., M.-J. Dole-Olivier & P. Marmonier. 2003. Optimizing a sampling strategy for assessing hyporheic invertebrate biodiversity using the Bou-Rouch method: Within-site replication and sample volume. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 156(4):431-456.
- Bozelli, R.L. & V.L. de M. Huszar. 2003. Comunidades fito e zooplancônicas continentais em tempo de avaliação. *LIMNOTemas, Sociedade Brasileira de Limnologia* 3:1-32.  
[http://www.iph.ufrgs.br/sbl/livraria/limnotemas/lim\\_3\\_2\\_003.pdf](http://www.iph.ufrgs.br/sbl/livraria/limnotemas/lim_3_2_003.pdf)
- Bradbury, J. 2003. Ecological approach to cholera control pays dividends. *The Lancet Infectious Diseases, Newsdesk* 3(3):123.
- Branstrator, D.K., L. Mwebaza-Ndawula & J.P. Montoya. 2003. Resource-consumer relationships in Lake Victoria, East Africa. *Hydrobiologia* 493(1-3):27-34.
- Bremigan, M.T., J.M. Dettmers & A.L. Mahan. 2003. Zooplankton selectivity by larval yellow perch in Green Bay, Lake Michigan. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(3):501-510.
- Brendonck, L. & L. De Meester. 2003. Egg banks in freshwater zooplankton: evolutionary and ecological archives in the sediment. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1-3):65-84.
- Brock, M.A., D.L. Nielsen, R.J. Shiel, J.D. Green & J.D. Langley. 2003. Drought and aquatic community resilience: the role of eggs and seeds in sediments of temporary wetlands. *Freshwater Biology* 48(7):1207-1218.
- Bundy, M.H., D.L. Breitburg & K.G. Sellner. 2003. The responses of Patuxent River upper trophic levels to nutrient and trace element induced changes in the lower food web. *Estuaries* 26(2):365-384.
- Bylund, B.G. 2003. *Diphyllbothrium latum*. Pp. 169-176 In: Akuffo, H., E. Linder, I. Ljungstrom & M. Wahlgren (eds.). *Parasites of Colder Climates*. Taylor & Francis, London & New York, 359 pp.
- Byrnes J. & J.D. Witman. 2003. Impact assessment of an invasive flatworm, *Convoluta convoluta*, in the southern Gulf of Maine. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 293(2):173-191.
- Calbet, A., D. Vaqué, J. Felipe, M. Vila, M. Montserrat Sal, M. Alcaraz & M. Estrada. 2003. Relative grazing impact of microzooplankton and mesozooplankton on a bloom of the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium minutum*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 259:303-309.
- Calliari, D., K. Sanz, M. Martínez, G. Cervetto, M. Gómez & C. Basso. 2003. Comparison of the predation rate of freshwater cyclopoid copepod species on larvae of the mosquito *Culex pipiens*. *Medical and Veterinary Entomology* 17(3):339-342.
- Cattaneo-Vietti, R., U. Benatti, C. Cerrano, M. Giovine, S. Tazioli & G. Bavestrello. 2003. A marine biological underwater depuration system (MUDS) to process waste waters. *Biomolecular Engineering* 20(4-6):291-298.
- Ceballos, S. & A. Ianora. 2003. Different diatoms induce contrasting effects on the reproductive success of the copepod *Temora stylifera*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 294(2):189-202.
- Cerbin, S., D.J. Balayla & W.J. Van de Bund. 2003. Small-scale distribution and diel vertical migration of zooplankton in a shallow lake (Lake Naardermeer, the Netherlands). *Hydrobiologia* 491:111-117.
- Chaves, P.T.C. & S.C. Umbria. 2003. Changes in the diet composition of transitory fishes in coastal systems, estuary and continental shelf. *Brazilian Archives of Biology and Technology* 46(1):41-46.
- Cheikyula, J.O. & P.C. Ofojekwu. 2003. Growth responses and survival of the goldfish, *Carassius auratus* (Cyprinidae) fry reared on *Moina* (Cladocera) and *Cyclops* (Copepoda). *Journal of Aquatic Sciences* 18(1):43-46.
- Chen, G.Y., Y.C. Lin, L. Wen, L.L.P. Vrijmoed & E.B.G. Jones. 2003. Two new metabolites of a marine endophytic fungus (No. 1893) from an estuarine mangrove on the South China Sea coast. *Tetrahedron* 59(26):4907-4909.
- Chen, L.H., G. Chen, S.J. Li & D.H. Guo. 2003. Studies on feeding of ctenophore *Pleurobrachia globosa* in Xiamen Harbour. *Journal of Xiamen University of Natural Science* 42(2):228-232. [In Chinese.]
- Chen, N., T.S. Bianchi & J.M. Bland. 2003. Novel decomposition products of chlorophyll-a in continental shelf (Louisiana shelf) sediments: formation and transformation of carotenol chlorin esters. *Geochimica et Cosmochimica Acta* 67(11):2027-2042.
- Chiba, S. & T. Saino. 2003. Variation in mesozooplankton community structure in the Japan/East Sea (1991-1999) with possible influence of the ENSO scale climatic variability. *Progress in Oceanography* 57(3):317-339.
- Clark, R.A., C.L.J. Frid & K.R. Nicholas. 2003. Long-term, predation-based control of a central-west North Sea zooplankton community. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(2):187-197.
- Clarke, C.L. & A. Klussmann-Kolb. 2003. Parasitic copepods in the sea hare *Dolabrifera brazieri* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia: Anaspidea). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(4):793-796.
- Clarke, L.R. & D.H. Bennett. 2003. Seasonal zooplankton abundance and size fluctuations across spatial scales in

- Lake Pend Oreille, Idaho. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2):277-290.
- Cleckner, L.B., R. Back, P.R. Gorski, J.P. Hurley & S.M. Byler. 2003. Seasonal and size-specific distribution of methylmercury in seston and zooplankton of two contrasting Great Lakes embayments. *Journal of Great Lakes Research* 29(1):134-144.
- Clemmesen, C., V. Bühler, G. Carvalho, R. Case, G. Evans, L. Hauser, W.F. Hutchinson, O.S. Kjesbu, H. Mempel, E. Moksness, H. Otteraa, H. Paulsen, A. Thorsen & T. Svaasand. 2003. Variability in condition and growth of Atlantic cod larvae and juveniles reared in mesocosms: environmental and maternal effects. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(3):706-723.
- Cohen, G.M. & J.B. Shurin. 2003. Scale-dependence and mechanisms of dispersal in freshwater zooplankton. *Oikos* 103(3):603-617.
- Collins, P.A. & V. Williner. 2003. Feeding of *Acetes paraguayensis* (Nobili) (Decapoda: Sergestidae) from the Paraná River, Argentina. *Hydrobiologia* 493(1-3):1-6.
- \*\*Conroy-Dalton, S. 2003. Systematics and phylogeny of the Ancorabolidae (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). III. Description of two new species of *Ceratonotus* Sars and *Dendropsyllus*, new genus. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(1):69-93.
- \*\*Conroy-Dalton, S. 2003. Systematics and phylogeny of the Ancorabolidae (Copepoda: Harpacticoida). IV. Redescription, ontogeny and position of *Echinopsyllus normani*. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine* 44(2):153-169.
- Copf, T., N. Rabet, S.E. Celniker & M. Averof. 2003. Posterior patterning genes and the identification of a unique body region in the brine shrimp *Artemia franciscana*. *Development* 130:5915-5927.
- Corsetti, J.L. & K.M. Strasser. 2003. Host selection of the symbiotic copepod *Clausidium dissimile* in two sympatric populations of ghost shrimp. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 256:151-159.
- Cottenie, K., E. Michels, N. Nuytten & L. De Meester. 2003. Zooplankton metacommunity structure : regional versus local processes in highly interconnected ponds. *Ecology* 84(4):991-1000.
- Coyle, K.O. & A.I. Pinchuk. 2003. Annual cycle of zooplankton abundance, biomass and production on the northern Gulf of Alaska shelf, October 1997 through October 2000. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):327-338.
- Croteau, M.-N., L. Hare & A. Tessier. 2003. Difficulties in relating Cd concentrations in the predatory insect Chaoborus to those of its prey in nature. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(7):800-808.
- Cui, F.-y. 2003. Effect of chlorine dioxide on the removal of cyclops. *China Water and Wastewater* 19(5):46-47. [In Chinese.]
- Cullen, M., R.S. Kaufmann & M.S. Lowery. 2003. Seasonal variation in biochemical indicators of physiological status in *Euphausia superba* from Port Foster, Deception Island, Antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 50(10-11):1787-1798.
- Cutts, C.J. 2003. Culture of harpacticoid copepods: potential as live feed for rearing marine fish. *Advances in Marine Biology* 44:295-316.
- Dam, H.G. & R.M. Lopes. 2003. Omnivory in the calanoid copepod *Temora longicornis*: feeding, egg production and egg hatching rates. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 292(2):119-137.
- Darbyson, E., D.P. Swain, D. Chabot & M. Castonguay. 2003. Diel variation in feeding rate and prey composition of herring and mackerel in the southern Gulf of St Lawrence. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(5):1235-1257.
- de Leon-Chavira, F. M.A.Huerta-Diaz & A. Chee-Barragan. 2003. New methodology for extraction of total metals from macroalgae and its application to selected samples collected in pristine zones from Baja California, Mexico. *Bulletin of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology* 70(4):809-816.
- Della Greca, M., A. Fiorentino, M.R. Iesce, M. Isidori, A. Nardelli & L. Previtera. 2003. Identification of phototransformation products of prednisone by sunlight: Toxicity of the drug and its derivatives on aquatic organisms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(3):534-539.
- Dethier, M.N., K. McDonald & R.R. Strathmann. 2003. Colonization and connectivity of habitat patches for coastal marine species distant from source populations. *Conservation Biology* 17(4):1024-1035.
- Dewicke, A., A. Cattrijsse, J. Mees & M. Vincx. 2003. Spatial patterns of the hyperbenthos of subtidal sandbanks in the southern North Sea. *Journal of Sea Research* 49(1):27-45.
- Díaz, E., U. Cotano & F. Villate. 2003. Reproductive response of *Euterpina acutifrons* in two estuaries of the Basque Country (Bay of Biscay) with contrasting nutritional environment. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 292(2):213-230.
- Diéguez, M.C. & J.J. Gilbert. 2003. Predation by *Buenoa macrotibialis* (Insecta, Hemiptera) on zooplankton: effect of light on selection and consumption of prey. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):759-769.
- Dieng, H., M. Boots, C. Mwandawiro, T. Satho, M. Hasegawa, G.J. Nyambura, S. Saita, H. Kawada, Y. Tsuda & M. Takagi. 2003. Effects of a copepod predator on the survivorship and development of *Aedes albopictus* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Medical Entomology and Zoology* 54(2):187-192.
- Dimitri R., A., J.L. Luque & P. Aline R. 2003. *Acanthochondria triangularis* sp. nov. (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida, Chondracanthidae) parasitic on *Urophycis brasiliensis* and *U. mystaceus* (Osteichthyes, Phycidae) from the Southern Brazilian coastal zone. *Acta Parasitologica* 48(1):19-23.
- Dodson, S.I., A.K. Grishanin, K. Gross & G.A. Wyngaard. 2003. Morphological analysis of some cryptic species in

- the *Acanthocyclops vernalis* species complex from North America. *Hydrobiologia* 500(1-3):131-143.
- Doka, S.E., D.K. McNicol, M.L. Mallory, I. Wong, C.K. Minns & N.D. Yan. 2003. Assessing potential for recovery of biotic richness and indicator species due to changes in acidic deposition and lake pH in five areas of southeastern Canada. *Environmental Monitoring and Assessment* 88(1-3):53-101.
- Dyrynda, P.E.J. 2003. Copepods. In: *Marine Biodiversity - An introduction*. Available online at: <http://www.solaster-mb.org/mb/copepoda.htm>
- Dumont, H.J. 2003. Bibliography of Henri J. Dumont. *Hydrobiologia* 500(1-3):1-21.
- Durbin, E.G., R.G. Campbell, M.C. Casas, M.D. Ohman, B. Niehoff, J. Runge & M. Wagner. 2003. Interannual variation in phytoplankton blooms and zooplankton productivity and abundance in the Gulf of Maine during winter. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254:81-100.
- Easton, J. & M. Gophen. 2003. Diel variation in the vertical distribution of fish and plankton in Lake Kinneret: a 24-h study of ecological overlap. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1-3):91-100.
- Edvardsen, A., K.S. Tande & D. Slagstad. 2003. The importance of advection on production of *Calanus finmarchicus* in the Atlantic part of the Barents Sea. *Sarsia* 88(4):261-273.
- El Garhy, M.F. 2003. A survey on the parasites of some freshwater fishes from the River Nile. *Journal of the Egyptian German Society of Zoology* 40(D):115-137.
- Elser, J.J., K. Acharya, M. Kyle, J. Cotner, W. Makino, T. Markow, T. Watts, S. Hobbie, W. Fagan, J. Schade, J. Hood & R.W. Sterner. 2003. Growth rate-stoichiometry couplings in diverse biota. *Ecology Letters* 6(10):936-943.
- El-Shabrawy, G.M. & H.J. Dumont. 2003. Spatial and seasonal variation of the zooplankton in the coastal zone and main khors of Lake Nasser (Egypt). *Hydrobiologia* 491(1):119-132.
- Etchegoin, J.A., J.T. Timi & N.H. Sardella. 2003. *Argentinochondria patagonensis* n. gen., n. sp. (Copepoda: Chondracanthidae) parasitic on *Genypterus brasiliensis* (Pisces: Ophidiidae) from Patagonia, Argentina. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(4):701-704.
- Evjemo, J.O., K.I. Reitan & Y. Olsen. 2003. Copepods as live food organisms in the larval rearing of halibut larvae (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.) with special emphasis on the nutritional value. *Aquaculture* 227(1-4):191-210.
- Extavour, C.G. & M. Akam. 2003. Mechanisms of germ cell specification across the metazoans: epigenesis and preformation. *Development* 130:5869-5884.
- Fabrizio, S., P. Pedrini & L. Marchesi. 2003. Reconciling the dichotomy between single species and ecosystem conservation: black kites (*Milvus migrans*) and eutrophication in pre-Alpine lakes. *Biological Conservation* 110(1):101-111.
- Fahmi, A.M. & M. Hussain. 2003. Two groups of parasites on the body of copepods. *Journal of Arid Environments* 54(1):149-153.
- Fejes, E., J. Birnbaum, F. Gelwick & D. Roelke. 2003. Vertical distribution of herbivorous zooplankton in a well-mixed lake system in which the main predator is a non-selective filter-feeding fish. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2):333-336.
- Fernández de Puellas, M.L., D. Grás & S. Hernández-León. 2003. Annual cycle of zooplankton biomass, abundance and species composition in the neritic area of the Balearic Sea, Western Mediterranean. *Marine Ecology* 24(2):123-139.
- Ferrari, F.D. 2003. Book review: 'The Copepodologist's Cabinet: A Biographical and Bibliographical History, Volume One, Aristotle to Alexander von Nordmann (330 B.C. to A.D. 1832)' by David M. Damkaer. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(3):747-748.
- Ferrari, F.D., J.A. Fornshell, L. Ong & J.W. Ambler. 2003. Diel distribution of copepods across a channel of an overwash mangrove island. *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3):147-159.
- Filipović, V. & B. Raspor. 2003. Metallothionein and metal levels in cytosol of liver, kidney and brain in relation to growth parameters of *Mullus surmuletus* and *Liza aurata* from the Eastern Adriatic Sea. *Water Research* 37(13):3253-3262.
- Fiordelmondo, C., E. Manini, C. Gambi & A. Pusceddu. 2003. Short-term impact of clam harvesting on sediment chemistry, benthic microbes and meiofauna in the Goro Lagoon (Italy). *Chemistry and Ecology* 19(2-3):173-187.
- Fregadolli, C.H. 2003. Laboratory analysis of predation by cyclopoid copepods on first-feeding larvae of cultured Brazilian fishes. *Aquaculture* 228(1-4):123-140.
- Froneman, P.W. & P. Vorwerk. 2003. Predation impact of juvenile *Gilchristella aestuaria* (Clupeidae) and *Atherina breviceps* (Atherinidae) on the zooplankton in the temperate Kariega estuary, South Africa. *African Journal of Aquatic Science* 28(1):35-41.
- Fry, B., D.M. Baltz, M.C. Benfield, J.W. Fleeger, A. Gace, H.L. Haas & Z.J. Quinones-Rivera. 2003. Stable isotope indicators of movement and residency for brown shrimp (*Farfantepenaeus aztecus*) in coastal Louisiana marshscapes. *Estuaries* 26(1):82-97.
- Gambi, C., C. Totti & E. Manini. 2003. Impact of organic loads and environmental gradients on microphytobenthos and meiofaunal distribution in a coastal lagoon. *Chemistry and Ecology* 19(2-3):207-223.
- Gaudy, R., F. Youssara, F. Diaz & P. Raimbault. 2003. Biomass, metabolism and nutrition of zooplankton in the Gulf of Lions (NW Mediterranean). *Oceanologica Acta* 26(4): 357-372.
- Genna, R.L., W. Mordue & A.J. Mordue. 2003. Sea lice olfaction: behavioural responses of infective larvae to host odours. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A*, 134:S23. [Abstract.]

- Gladyshev, M.I., O.P. Dubovskaya & O.N. Makhutova. 2003. Live and dead limnic zooplankton in the head-water and the tail-water of the dam of the Krasnoyarsk Hydroelectric Power Station. *Doklady Biological Sciences* 390 (1-6):259-261.
- Glover, K.A., Ø. Skaala, F. Nilsen, R. Olsen, A.J. Teale & J.B. Taggart. 2003. Differing susceptibility of anadromous brown trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) populations to salmon louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Krøyer, 1837)) infection. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(5):1139-1148.
- Goetze, E. 2003. Cryptic speciation on the high seas; global phylogenetics of the copepod family Eucalanidae. *Proceedings of the Royal Society, London, Biological Sciences* 270(1531):2321-2331.
- Golubkov, S.M., A.F. Alimov, I.V. Telesh, L.E. Anokhina, A.A. Maximov, V.N. Nikulina, E.B. Pavel'eva & V.E. Panov. 2003. Functional response of midsummer planktonic and benthic communities in the Neva Estuary (eastern Gulf of Finland) to anthropogenic stress. *Oceanologia* 45(1):53-66.
- Gonzalez, A.F., S. Pascual, C. Gestal, E. Abollo & A. Guerra. 2003. What makes a cephalopod a suitable host for parasite? The case of Galician waters. *Fisheries Research, Amsterdam* 60(1):177-183.
- González-Quirós, R., J. Cabal, F. Álvarez-Marques & A. Isla. 2003. Ichthyoplankton distribution and plankton production related to the shelf break front at the Avilés Canyon. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(2):198-210.
- Gorokhova, E. 2003. Relationships between nucleic acid levels and egg production rates in *Acartia bifilosa*: implications for growth assessment of copepods *in situ*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 262:163-172.
- Graham, W.M., D.L. Martin, D.L. Felder, V.L. Asper & H.M. Perry. 2003. Ecological and economic implications of a tropical jellyfish invader in the Gulf of Mexico. *Biological Invasions* 5(1-2):53-69.
- Grémare, A., J.-M. Amouroux, G. Cauwet, F. Charles, C. Courties, F. de Bovée, A. Dinet, J.L. Devenon, X.D. de Madron, B. Ferre, P. Fraunie, F. Joux, F. Lantoine, P. Lebaron, J.-J. Naudin, A. Palanques, M. Pujo-Pay & L. Zudaire. 2003. The effects of a strong winter storm on physical and biological variables at a shelf site in the Mediterranean. *Oceanologica Acta* 26(4):407-419.
- Grobler, N.J., J.G. Van As & P.A.S. Olivier. 2003. Additional morphological information on two species of *Caligus* (Copepoda: Caligidae) parasitic on South African marine and estuarine fish. *African Zoology* 38(1):139-143.
- Guartatanga, S., J. Marín J., S. Miño, M. del P. Cornejo & M. Vincx. 2003. Estudio preliminar de los efectos antropogénicos en la distribución intermareal de la fauna hiperbentónica en la Playa de Salinas (Chipepe – Provincia de Guayas). *Revista Tecnológica, Centro de Investigación Científica y Tecnológica, Ecuador* 16(1):108-117. <http://www.cicyt.espol.edu.ec/Rev-Tecn/articulo14-2003.htm>
- Guisande, C., F. Bartumeus, M. Ventura & J. Catalan. 2003. Role of food partitioning in structuring the zooplankton community in mountain lakes. *Oecologia* 136(4):627-634.
- Guo, L. & Z. Li. 2003. Effects of nitrogen and phosphorus from fish cage-culture on the communities of a shallow lake in middle Yangtze River basin of China. *Aquaculture* 226(1-4):201-212.
- Guo, Y.Q., Z.N. Zhang & F.H. Mu. 2002. The study on the ratio of abundance of nematodes to that of copepods in the Bohai Sea. *Marine Sciences, Beijing* 26(12):27-31. [In Chinese.]
- Gutiérrez-Aguirre, M.A. & E. Suárez-Morales. 2003. On the taxonomic status of two neotropical *Mesocyclops* (Copepoda, Cyclopoida): evidence from upgraded descriptions. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(3):595-622.
- Haberman, K.L., L.B. Quetin & R.M. Ross. 2003. Diet of the Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba* Dana) I. Comparisons of grazing on *Phaeocystis antarctica* (Karsten) and *Thalassiosira antarctica* (Comber). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 283(1-2):79-95.
- Haberman, K.L., R.M. Ross & L.B. Quetin. 2003. Diet of the Antarctic krill (*Euphausia superba* Dana): II. Selective grazing in mixed phytoplankton assemblages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 283(1-2):97-113.
- Hahn, H.J. 2003. Eignen sich Fallen zur repräsentativen Erfassung aquatischer Meiofauna im hyporheischen Interstitial und im Grundwasser? Are traps suitable for representative sampling of aquatic meiofauna in both the hyporheic zone and in groundwater? *Limnologia* 33(2):138-146.
- Hajisamae, S., L.M. Chou & S. Ibrahim. 2003. Feeding habits and trophic organization of the fish community in shallow waters of an impacted tropical habitat. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 58(1):89-98.
- Hakalahti, T. & E.T. Valtonen. 2003. Population structure and recruitment of the ectoparasite *Argulus coregoni* Thorell (Crustacea: Branchiura) on a fish farm. *Parasitology* 127(1):79-85.
- Hall, C.J. & C.W. Burns. 2003. Responses of crustacean zooplankton to seasonal and tidal salinity changes in the coastal Lake Waiholo, New Zealand. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(1):31-43.
- Halvorsen, E., K.S. Tande, A. Edvardsen, D. Slagstad & O.P. Pedersen. 2003. Habitat selection of overwintering *Calanus finmarchicus* in the NE Norwegian Sea and shelf waters off northern Norway in 2000-02. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):339-351.
- Hancock, M.A. & B.V. Brian. 2002. Ecology of four turbid clay pans during a filling-drying cycle in the Paroo, semi-arid Australia. *Hydrobiologia* 479:95-107.

- Hänninen, J., I. Vuorinen & G. Kornilovs. 2003. Atlantic climatic factors control decadal dynamics of a Baltic Sea copepod Temora longicornis. *Ecography* 26(5):672-678.
- Hansen, B.W., E. Stenalt, J.K. Petersen & C. Ellegaard. 2002. Invertebrate re-colonisation in Mariager Fjord (Denmark) after severe hypoxia. I. Zooplankton and settlement. *Ophelia* 56(3):197-213.
- Hanzelová, V. & D. Gerdeaux. 2003. Seasonal occurrence of the tapeworm Proteocephalus longicollis and its transmission from copepod intermediate host to fish. *Parasitology Research* 91(2):130-136.
- Hawkins, S.J., A.J. Southward & M.J. Genner. 2003. Detection of environmental change in a marine ecosystem – evidence from the western English Channel. *Science of the Total Environment* 310(1-3):245-256.
- Heath, R.T., S.-J. Hwang & M. Munawar. 2003. A hypothesis for the assessment of the importance of microbial food web linkages in nearshore and offshore habitats of the Laurentian Great Lakes. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 6(3):231-239.
- Heinrich, A.K. 2003. Population structure and vertical distribution of two common copepod species in central part of the Sea of Japan. *Zoologicheskii Zhurnal* 82(3):332-337. [In Russian.]
- Helland, S., J.C. Nejstgaard, H.J. Fyhn, J.K. Egge & U. Båmstedt. 2003. Effects of starvation, season, and diet on the free amino acid and protein content of Calanus finmarchicus females. *Marine Biology* 143(2):297-306.
- Helland, S., J.C. Nejstgaard, R. Humlen, H.J. Fyhn & U. Båmstedt. 2003. Effects of season and maternal food on Calanus finmarchicus reproduction, with emphasis on free amino acids. *Marine Biology* 142(6):1141-1151.
- Hessen, D.O., B.A. Faafeng & P. Brettum. 2003. Autotroph:herbivore biomass ratios; carbon deficits judged from plankton data. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1-3):167-175.
- Heuch, P.A., C.W. Revie & G. Gettinby. 2003. A comparison of epidemiological patterns of salmon lice, Lepeophtheirus salmonis, infections on farmed Atlantic salmon, Salmo salar L., in Norway and Scotland. *Journal of Fish Diseases* 26(9):539-551.
- Hieber, M., C.T. Robinson & U. Uehlinger. 2003. Seasonal and diel patterns of invertebrate drift in different alpine stream types. *Freshwater Biology* 48(6):1078-1092.
- Hinrichsen, H.-H., A. Lehmann, C. Möllmann & J.O. Schmidt. 2003. Dependency of larval fish survival on retention/dispersion in food limited environments: the Baltic Sea as a case study. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):425-433.
- Hirche, H.-J. & K. Kosobokova. 2003. Early reproduction and development of dominant calanoid copepods in the sea ice zone of the Barents Sea – need for a change of paradigms? *Marine Biology* 143(4):769-781.
- Hirst, A.G. & A.J. Bunker. 2003. Growth of marine planktonic copepods: Global rates and patterns in relation to chlorophyll a, temperature, and body weight. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(5):1988-2010.
- Hirst, A.G., J.C. Roff & R.S. Lampitt. 2003. A synthesis of growth rates in marine epipelagic invertebrate zooplankton. *Advances in Marine Biology* 44:1-142.
- Ho, J.-s., W.-B. Chang, S. Yang & J.Y. Wang. 2003. New records for Dinemoura ferox (Copepoda: Siphonostomatoida: Pandaridae) from Pacific sleeper sharks captured in waters off eastern Taiwan. *Journal of Parasitology* 89(5):1071-1073.
- Ho, J.-s., M. Dojiri, G. Hendler & G.B. Deets. 2003. A new species of Copepoda (Thaumatomyllidae) symbiotic with a brittle star from California, U.S.A., and designation of a new order Thaumatomyllida. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(3):582-594.
- Ho, J.-s. & I.-H. Kim. 2003. New clausiid copepods (Poecilostomatoida) associated with polychaetes of Korea, with cladistic analysis of the family Clausiidae. *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(3):568-581.
- Ho, J.-s., I.H. Kim, K. Nagasawa & T. Saruwatari. 2003. Paeonocanthus antarcticensis (Hewitt, 1965): a rare copepod parasite of bathypelagic fish, Bathylagus antarcticus Günther, from the Antarctic Ocean. *Zoological Science* 20(10):1315-1321.
- \*\*Ho, J.-s. & C.-L. Lin. 2003. Naricolax insolitus n. sp., a bomolochid copepod (Poecilostomatoida) parasitic in the nasal cavities of silver pomfret Pampus argenteus off Taiwan. *Systematic Parasitology* 54(3):223-228.
- \*\*Ho, J.-s. & C.-L. Lin. 2003. Solution to the taxonomic confusion surrounding Caligus epinepheli Yamaguti, a caligid copepod (Siphonostomatoida) parasitic on marine fishes. *Zoological Studies* 42(2):268-283.
- Ho, J.-s. & C.-L. Lin. 2003. Three species of Caligus (Copepoda: Caligidae) parasitic on fishes off the northeast coast of Taiwan. *Journal of the Fisheries Society of Taiwan* 30(1):55-70.
- Ho, T.H., N.T. Dang, K.S. Nguyen, V.M. Phan, H.A. Le, K.D. Nguyen & C.N. Duong. 2003. Buoc dau khao sat moi truong nuoc va khu he thuy sinh vat cua cac thuy vuc o khu vuc dong Phong Nha, tinh Quang Binh. (Preliminary research on the environment and the hydrobiological characteristics of freshwater bodies in Phongnha cave area, Quangbinh Province.) *Tap Chi Sinh Hoc* 25(1):11-20; Thang 3. [In Vietnamese.]
- Hoekstra, P.F., T.M. O'Hara, A.T. Fisk, K. Borga, K.R. Solomon & D.C.G. Muir. 2003. Trophic transfer of persistent organochlorine contaminants (OCs) within an Arctic marine food web from the southern Beaufort-Chukchi Seas. *Environmental Pollution* 124(3):509-522.
- Hoekstra, P.F., T.M. O'Hara, H. Karlsson, K.R. Solomon & D.C. Muir. 2003. Enantiomer-specific biomagnification of alpha-hexachlorocyclohexane and selected chiral chlordane-related compounds within an Arctic marine food web. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(10):2482-2491.

- Holliday, D.V., P.L. Donaghay, C.F. Greenlaw, D.E. McGehee, M.M. McManus, J.M. Sullivan & J.L. Miksis. 2003. Advances in defining fine- and micro-scale pattern in marine plankton. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16(3):131-136.
- Holt, C.A. & N.D. Yan. 2003. Recovery of crustacean zooplankton communities from acidification in Killarney Park, Ontario, 1971-2000: pH 6 as a recovery goal. *Ambio* 32(3):203-207.
- Holt, C.A., N.D. Yan & K.M. Somers. 2003. pH 6 as the threshold to use in critical load modeling for zooplankton community change with acidification in lakes of south-central Ontario: accounting for morphometry and geography. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(2):151-158.
- Huang, C.-J., S.-W. Chen, X. He, H. Du, L. Zhu & Q.-X. Dong. 2003. Ecological study of zooplankton in Zhelin Bay of eastern Guangdong: 2001-2002. *Oceanologia et Limnologia Sinica* 34(2):117-130.
- Huang, L., Y. Tan, X. Song, X. Huang, H. Wang, S. Zhang, J. Dong & R. Chen. 2003. The status of the ecological environment and a proposed protection strategy in Sanya Bay, Hainan Island, China. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 47(1-6):180-186.
- Huising, M.O., E. Stolte, G. Flik, H.F. Savelkoul & B.M. Verburg-van Kemenade. 2003. CXC chemokines and leukocyte chemotaxis in common carp (*Cyprinus carpio* L.). *Developmental and Comparative Immunology* 27(10):875-888.
- Hunt, B.P.V. & E.A. Pakhomov. 2003. Mesozooplankton interactions with the shelf around the sub-Antarctic Prince Edward Islands archipelago. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(8):885-904.
- Hunt, G.W. & E.H. Stanley. 2003. Environmental factors influencing the composition and distribution of the hyporheic fauna in Oklahoma streams: Variation across ecoregions. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(1):1-23.
- Hunt, R.J., V. Matveev, G.J. Jones & K. Warburton. 2003. Structuring of the cyanobacterial community by pelagic fish in subtropical reservoirs: experimental evidence from Australia. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8):1482-1495.
- Iannaccone, J. 2003. Tres metazoos parásitos de la cojinoba *Seriolaella violacea* Guichenot (Pisces, Centrolophidae), Callao, Perú. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 20(2):257-260.
- Ianora, A., S.A. Poulet & A. Miralto. 2003. The effects of diatoms on copepod reproduction: a review. *Phycologia* 42(4):351-363.
- Iepure, S. & D. Defaye. 2003. Redescription of *Teratocyclops cubensis* Pleša, 1981 (Copepoda, Cyclopoida, Cyclopidae) from Cuba. *Crustaceana* 76(5):591-604.
- Irigoiien, X. & R.P. Harris. 2003. Interannual variability of *Calanus helgolandicus* in the English Channel. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):317-326.
- Irigoiien, X., J. Titelman, R.P. Harris, D. Harbour & C. Castellani. 2003. Feeding of *Calanus finmarchicus* nauplii in the Irminger Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 262:193-200.
- Ivanova, M.B. 2003. Dynamics of summer biomass of zooplankton in lakes of the zone of temperate climate. *Doklady Biological Sciences* 389(1/6):152-153.
- Izaguirre, I., L. Allende & M.C. Marinone. 2003. Comparative study of the planktonic communities of three lakes of contrasting trophic status at Hope Bay (Antarctic Peninsula). *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1079-1097.
- Jafri, S.I.H. & M.A. Mahar. 2003. Parasitic copepod, *Lernaea multiobosa* sp.nov. (Family: Lernaeidae), from a cyprinid fish of Manchhar lake (Sindh) Pakistan. *Pakistan Journal of Zoology* 35(1):29-34.
- Jagtap, T.G., D.S. Komarpant & R.S. Rodrigues. 2003. Status of a seagrass ecosystem and ecologically sensitive wetland habitat from India. *Wetlands* 23(1):161-170.
- Jakobsen, T.S., P.B. Hansen, E. Jeppesen, P. Grønkjær & M. Søndergaard. 2003. Impact of three-spined stickleback *Gasterosteus aculeatus* on zooplankton and chlorophyll a in shallow, eutrophic, brackish lakes. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 262:277-284.
- Jeong, K.-S., D.-K. Kim, P. Whigham & G.-J. Joo. 2003. Modelling *Microcystis aeruginosa* bloom dynamics in the Nakdong River by means of evolutionary computation and statistical approach. *Ecological Modelling* 161(1-2):67-78.
- Jha, P. & S. Barat. 2003. Hydrobiological study of lake Mirik in Darjeeling Himalayas. *Journal of Environmental Biology* 24(3):339-344.
- Johnson, C.L. 2003. Ecdysteroids in the oceanic copepod *Calanus pacificus*: variation during molt cycle and change associated with diapause. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 257:159-165.
- Jones, J.I. & S. Waldron. 2003. Combined stable isotope and gut contents analysis of food webs in plant-dominated, shallow lakes. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8):1396-1407.
- Józefczuk, A., E. Guzera & L. Bielecka. 2003. Short-term and seasonal variability of mesozooplankton at two coastal stations (Gdynia, Sopot) in the shallow water zone of the Gulf of Gdansk. *Oceanologia* 45(2):317-336.
- Jyothibabu, R., N.V. Madhu, N. Murukesh, P.C. Haridas, K.K.C. Nair & P. Venugopal. 2003. Intense blooms of *Trichodesmium erythraeum* (Cyanophyta) in the open waters along east coast of India. *Indian Journal of Marine Sciences* 32(2):165-167.
- Kabuta, S.H. & R.W.P.M. Laane. 2003. Ecological performance indicators in the North Sea: development and application. *Ocean & Coastal Management* 46(3-4):277-297.
- Kadlec, D., A. Simkova, J. Jarkovsky & M. Gelnar. 2003. Parasite communities of freshwater fish under flood conditions. *Parasitology Research* 89(4):272-283.

- Kagalou, I., D. Petridis & G. Tsimarakis. 2003. Seasonal variation of water quality parameters and plankton in a shallow Greek lake. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2):199-206.
- Kamburska, L., V. Doncheva & K. Stefanova. 2003. On the recent changes of zooplankton community structure along the Bulgarian Black Sea coast – a post-invasion effect of exotic ctenophores interactions. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Environmental Research and Assessment, Bucharest, Romania, 23-27 March 2003*; Ed. Centre for Environmental Research and Impact Studies (CCMESI), Ars Docendi Publishing House, Bucharest. ISBN 973-558-077-2. Pp. 69-85. Online: <http://www.portiledefier.ro/icera2003>
- Kang, H.-K. & Y.J. Kang. 2003. Production of *Acartia steueri* (Copepoda: Calanoida) in Ilkwang Bay southeastern coast of Korea. In: Tang, Q., T. Sugimoto, S. Kim & S. Yoo (eds.). *Processes and Dynamics in the Northwestern Pacific Ecosystems. Proceedings of the China-Japan-Korea joint GLOBEC symposium held on December 13-15, 2002, KORDI, Ansan, Korea*. Pp. 209-217.
- Kappes, H. 2003. Zusammenstellung der Ruderfußkrebse (Crustacea: Copepoda) der Eifel. [Compilation of the copepods (Crustacea: Copepoda) of the Eifel Hills, Germany.] *Dendrocoptes* 30:91-101. [In German.]
- Kappes, H. 2003. Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Zooplanktons der Eifelgewässer. *Dendrocoptes* 30:103-112.
- Karanovic, T. 2003. First representative of the genus *Allocyclops* Kiefer, 1932 (Crustacea, Copepoda, Cyclopoida) from the Australian subterranean waters. *Annales de Limnologie – International Journal of Limnology* 39(2):141-149.
- Karlsbakk, E., K. Skajaa & A. Nylund. 2003. Parasites of cultured herring (*Clupea harengus*) larvae fed natural zooplankton. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 23(1):25-34.
- Kaufmann, R.S., E.C. Fisher, W.H. Gill, A.L. King, M. Laubacher & B. Sullivan. 2003. Temporal patterns in the distribution, biomass and community structure of macrozooplankton and micronekton within Port Foster, Deception Island, Antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 50(10-11):1765-1785.
- Kawabata, K. 2003. Seasonal change in abundance of zooplankton in Kahoku-gata. *Bulletin of the Japan Sea Research Institute, Kanazawa University* 34:17-21.
- Kazmi, Q.B. 2003. Taxonomic studies of Crustacea in Pakistan. In: Shimura, J. (ed.). *Global taxonomy initiative in Asia. Report and Proceedings of 1st GTI Regional Workshop in Asia, Putrajaya, Malaysia, September 2002*. NIES Research Report No. 175. National Institute for Environmental Studies, Tsukuba, Japan. Pp. 230-248.
- Kehayias, G. 2003. Quantitative aspects of feeding of chaetognaths in the eastern Mediterranean pelagic waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(3):559-569.
- Kehl, S. & K. Dettner. 2003. Predation by pioneer water beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from sandpit ponds, based on crop-content analysis and laboratory experiments. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(1):109-126.
- Keister, J.E. & W.T. Peterson. 2003. Zonal and seasonal variations in zooplankton community structure off the central Oregon coast, 1998-2000. *Progress in Oceanography* 57(3):341-361.
- Kelso, W. E., D.A. Rutherford & N.L. Davidson. 2003. Diel vertical migration of cladocerans and copepods in the Atchafalaya River Basin floodplain. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(2):259-268.
- Kiflawi, M., A. Eitam & L. Blaustein. 2003. The relative impact of local and regional processes on macro-invertebrate species richness in temporary pools. *Journal of Animal Ecology* 72(3):447-452.
- Kilinc, S. 2003. The phytoplankton community of Yenicaga Lake (Bolu, Turkey). *Nova Hedwigia* 76(3-4):429-442.
- Kim, I.-C., Y.J. Kim, S.J. Song, J.-S. Lee & W. Lee. 2003. The intertidal harpacticoid copepod *Tigriopus japonicus* (Crustacea: Copepoda) beta-actin gene: cloning, sequence and intraspecific variation. *DNA Sequence* 14(4):279-284.
- \*\*Kim, I.-H. 2003. Copepodid stages of *Critomolgus anthopleurus* (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida, Rhynchomolgidae). *Journal of Crustacean Biology* 23(3):558-567.
- \*\*Kim, I.-H. & S.-K. Choi. 2003. Copepod parasites (Crustacea) of freshwater fishes in Korea. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology* 19(1):57-93.
- Kimura, S., M. Kashima, Y. Kawa, F. Nakamura, Y. Nawa, K. Takai & M. Mizoguchi. 2003. A case of subcutaneous sparganosis: Therapeutic assessment by an indirect immunofluorescence antibody titration using sections of the worm body obtained from the patient. *British Journal of Dermatology* 148(2):369-371.
- King, A. & E.L. LaCasella. 2003. Seasonal variations in abundance, diel vertical migration, and population structure of *Metridia gerlachei* at Port Foster, Deception Island, Antarctica. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography, Ecosystem studies at Deception Island, Antarctica* 50(10-11):1753-1763.
- Kjørboe, T. 2003. High turnover rates of copepod fecal pellets due to *Noctiluca scintillans* grazing. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 258(1):181-188.
- \*\*Klein Breteler, W.C.M. & M. Koski. 2003. Development and grazing of *Temora longicornis* (Copepoda, Calanoida) nauplii during nutrient limited *Phaeocystis globosa* blooms in mesocosms. *Hydrobiologia* 491(1):185-192.
- Klemetsen, A., R. Knudsen, F.J. Staldvik & P.-A. Amundsen. 2003. Habitat, diet and food assimilation of Arctic charr under the winter ice in two subarctic lakes. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(5):1082-1098.



- Knudsen, R., P.-A. Amundsen & A. Klemetsen. 2003. Inter- and intra-morph patterns in helminth communities of sympatric whitefish morphs. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(4):847-859.
- Kobari, T., A. Shinada & A. Tsuda. 2003. Functional roles of interzonal migrating mesozooplankton in the western subarctic Pacific. *Progress in Oceanography* 57(3):279-298.
- Kobayashi, T. & A.G. Church. 2003. Role of nutrients and zooplankton grazing on phytoplankton growth in a temperate reservoir in New South Wales, Australia. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 54(5):609-618.
- Koehl, M.A.R. 2003. Physical modelling in biomechanics. *Philosophical Transactions: Biological Sciences* 358(1437):1589-1596.
- Konari, T., K. Tadokoro, A. Shiimoto & S. Hashimoto. 2003. Geographical variations in prosome length and body weight of *Neocalanus* copepods in the North Pacific. *Journal of Oceanography* 59(1):3-10.
- Koppelman, R., H. Weikert & N. Lahajnar. 2003. Vertical distribution of mesozooplankton and its  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  signature at a deep-sea site in the Levantine Sea (eastern Mediterranean) in April 1999. *Journal of Geophysical Research – Oceans* 108(C9), 8118, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001351.  
Online: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/current/jc/>
- Korneliusson, R.J. & E. Ona. 2003. Synthetic echograms generated from the relative frequency response. *ICES Journal of Marine Science* 60(3):636-640.
- Kosiyachinda, P., A. Bhumiratana & P. Kittayapong. 2003. Enhancement of the efficacy of a combination of *Mesocyclops aspericornis* and *Bacillus thuringiensis* var. *israelensis* by community-based products in controlling *Aedes aegypti* larvae in Thailand. *American Journal of Tropical Medicine and Hygiene* 69(2):206-212.
- Kosobokova, K.N., T.N. Rat'kova & A.F. Sazhin. 2003. Zooplankton in the ice-covered Chupa Inlet (White Sea) in the early spring of 2002. *Oceanology* 43(5):694-703.
- Koteswari, Y.N. & R. Ramanibai. 2003. The effect of tannery effluent on the colonization rate of plankters: a microcosm study. *Turkish Journal of Biology* 27:163-170.
- Kovalev, A.V., M.G. Mazzocchi, A.E. Kideys, B. Toklu & V.A. Skryabin. 2003. Seasonal changes in the composition and abundance of zooplankton in the seas of the Mediterranean Basin. *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27:205-219.
- Krebs, J.M. & R.G. Turingan. 2003. Intraspecific variation in gape-prey size relationships and feeding success during early ontogeny in red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 66(1):75-84.
- Kršinić, F. 2003. *Mesaiokeras hurei* n. sp. (Copepoda, Calanoida, Mesaiokeratidae) from the Adriatic Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(8):939-948.
- Krupa, E.G. 2003. On variability of *Acanthocyclops robustus* Sars from waterbodies of southeastern Kazakhstan (Crustacea: Cyclopidae). *Zoosystematica Rossica* 11(2): 261-266.
- Krylov, A.V., S.V. Morzzhukhina & A.V. Romanenko. 2003. Effect of anthropogenic load on water quality and state of community of planktonic organisms in a small river. *Biologiya Vnutrennikh Vod* 1:58-65. [In Russian.]
- Kuixuan, L., Z. Zhinan & H. Jie. 2003. A preliminary study on the meiofauna in the intertidal zone in Nanji Islands Marine Reserve. *Journal of the Ocean University of Qingdao, Chinese Edition*, 33(2):219-225. [In Chinese.]
- Kumar, R. 2003. Effect of different food types on the postembryonic developmental rates and demographic parameters of *Phylloidiaptomus blanci* (Copepoda: Calanoida). *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(3):351-378.
- Kumar, R. 2003. Effects of *Mesocyclops thermocycloides* (Copepoda: Cyclopoida) predation on the population growth patterns of different prey species. *Journal of Freshwater Ecology* 18(3):383-394.
- Kurtz, J. & K. Franz. 2003. Innate defence: evidence for memory in invertebrate immunity. *Nature* 425(6953):37-38.
- Lane, P.V.Z., S.L. Smith, H.C. Graber & G.L. Hitchcock. 2003. Mesoscale circulation and the surface distribution of copepods near the South Florida Keys. *Bulletin of Marine Science* 72(1):1-18.
- Laptikhovskiy, V.V. & A.I. Arkhipkin. 2003. An impact of seasonal squid migrations and fishing on the feeding spectra of subantarctic notothenioids *Patagonotothen ramsayi* and *Cottoperca gobio* around the Falkland Islands. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology* 19(1):35-39.
- Laurich, L.M., K.D. Zimmer, M.G. Butler & M.A. Hanson. 2003. Selectivity for zooplankton prey by fathead minnows and brook sticklebacks. *Wetlands* 23(2):416-422.
- Lebedeva, L.P., E.A. Shushkina, M.E. Vinogradov, T.A. Lukasheva & L.L. Anokhina. 2003. Long-term transformation of the mesoplankton structure from the coastal waters of the northeastern Black Sea under the impact of the ctenophores-invaders. *Oceanology* 43(5):670-675.
- Lee, C.E. & C.H. Petersen. 2003. Effects of developmental acclimation on adult salinity tolerance in the freshwater-invading copepod *Eurytemora affinis*. *Physiological and Biochemical Zoology* 76(3):296-301.
- Lee, P.A., P.A. Saunders, S.J. de Mora, D. Deibel & M. Levasseur. 2003. Influence of copepod grazing on concentrations of dissolved dimethylsulfoxide and related sulfur compounds in the North Water, northern Baffin Bay. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 255:235-248.
- \*\*Lee, W., P.A. Montagna & M.S. Han. 2003. Three new species of the genus *Normanella* Brady (Copepoda: Harpacticoida) from the Gulf of Mexico. *Journal of Natural History* 37(10):1219-1245.

- Lennon, J.T., V.H. Smith & A.R. Dzialowski. 2003. Invasibility of plankton food webs along a trophic state gradient. *Oikos* 103(1):191-203.
- Le Pennec, G. & M. Le Pennec. 2003. Histopathological damages caused by the copepod *Mytilicola orientalis* in the oyster *Crassostrea gigas* from the Bay of Brest (Brittany, France). *Haliotis* 32:73-80.
- Leu, M.Y., I.H. Chen & L.S. Fang. 2003. Natural spawning and rearing of mangrove red snapper, *Lutjanus argentimaculatus*, larvae in captivity. *Israeli Journal of Aquaculture, Bamidgah* 55(1):22-30.
- Levin, L.A. 2003. Oxygen minimum zone benthos: adaptation and community response to hypoxia. *Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review* 41:1-45.
- Lewis, D.M. 2003. Planktonic encounter rates in homogeneous isotropic turbulence: the case of predators with limited fields of sensory perception. *Journal of Theoretical Biology* 222(1):73-97.
- Lewis, J.J., P. Moss, D. Tecic & M.E. Nelson. 2003. A conservation focused inventory of subterranean invertebrates of the southwestern Illinois karst. *Journal of Cave and Karst Studies* 65(1):9-21.
- Li, C., R. Wang & S. Sun. 2003. Grazing impact of copepods on phytoplankton in the Bohai Sea. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 58(3):487-498.
- Lim, R.P. 2003. Book review: A Guide to Tropical Freshwater Zooplankton - Identification. Ecology and Impact on Fisheries. *Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* 51(1):177.
- Lindsay, D.J. 2003. Carbon and nitrogen contents of mesopelagic organisms: results from Sagami Bay, Japan. *JAMSTEC Journal of Deep Sea Research* 22:1-13.
- Lipp, E.K., I.N.G. Rivera, A.I. Gil, E.M. Espeland, N. Choopun, V.R. Louis, E. Russek-Cohen, A. Huq & R.R. Colwell. 2003. Direct detection of *Vibrio cholerae* and *ctxA* in Peruvian coastal water and plankton by PCR. *Applied and Environmental Microbiology* 69:3676-3680.
- Liu, G.M., S. Sun, H. Wang, Y. Zhang, B. Yang & P. Ji. 2003. Abundance of *Calanus sinicus* across the tidal front in the Yellow Sea, China. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):291-298.
- Liu, S.-H., S. Sun & B.-P. Han. 2003. Diel vertical migration of zooplankton following optimal food intake under predation. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1069-1077.
- Locke, A., J.M. Hanson, G.J. Klassen, S.M. Richardson & C.I. Aubé. 2003. The damming of the Petitcodiac River: species, populations, and habitats lost. *Northeastern Naturalist* 10(1):39-54.
- López, C., E. Ochoa, R. Páez & S. Theis. 2003. Epizoans on a tropical freshwater crustacean assemblage. *Marine and Freshwater Research* 49(3):271-276.
- Lukin, A., V. Dauvalter, N. Kashulin, V. Yakovlev, A. Sharov & O. Vandysh. 2003. Assessment of copper-nickel industry impact on a subarctic lake ecosystem. *Science of the Total Environment* 306(1-3):73-83.
- Luque, J.L. & A.R. Paraguassu. 2003. Redescriptions of two species of *Lernanthropus* (Copepoda, Siphonostomatoida, Lernanthropidae) parasitic on teleost marine fishes from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil. *Acta Parasitologica* 48(2):119-124.
- Mackie, G.O., R.M. Marx & R.W. Meech. 2003. Central circuitry in the jellyfish *Aequorea victoria* IV. Pathways coordinating feeding behaviour. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206:2487-2505.
- Madhupratap, M., M. Gauns, N. Ramaiah, S. Prasanna Kumar, P.M. Muraleedharan, S. N. de Sousa, S. Sardesai & U. Muraleedharan. 2003. Biogeochemistry of the Bay of Bengal: physical, chemical and primary productivity characteristics of the central and western Bay of Bengal during summer monsoon 2001. *Deep Sea Research Part II: Topical Studies in Oceanography* 50(5):881-896.
- Maes, J., L. de Brabandere, F. Ollevier & J. Mees. 2003. The diet and consumption of dominant fish species in the upper Scheldt estuary, Belgium. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(3):603-612.
- Makino, W. & S. Ban. 2003. Fecal pellet production between molts in a cyclopoid copepod: patterns, individual variability and implications for growth and development. *Hydrobiologia* 501(1-3):101-107.
- Makino, W., H. Mikami, N. Katano, M. Nakagawa & N. Takamura. 2003. Biological productivity of Lake Towada, a north temperate, oligotrophic, kokanee fishery lake. *Limnology* 4(2):79-90.
- Makino, W., T. Yoshida, H. Sakano & S. Ban. 2003. Stay cool: habitat selection of a cyclopoid copepod in a north temperate oligotrophic lake. *Freshwater Biology* 48(9):1551-1562.
- Malard, F., D. Ferreira, S. Dolédec & J.V. Ward. 2003. Influence of groundwater upwelling on the distribution of the hyporheos in a headwater river flood plain. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 157(1):89-116.
- Malard, F., D. Galassi, M. Lafont, S. Dolédec & J.V. Ward. 2003. Longitudinal patterns of invertebrates in the hyporheic zone of a glacial river. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10):1709-1725.
- Malkiel, E., J. Sheng, J. Katz & J.R. Strickler. 2003. The three-dimensional flow field generated by a feeding calanoid copepod measured using digital holography. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(20):3657-3666.
- Manini, E., C. Fiordelmondo, C. Gambi & A. Puscedd. 2003. Benthic microbial loop functioning in coastal lagoons: a comparative approach. *Oceanologica Acta* 26(1):27-38.
- Marker, T., P. Andreassen, E. Arashkewich & B.W. Hansen. 2003. Lipid deposition and sexual maturation in cohorts of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunnerus) originating from

- Bergen (60°N) and Tromsø (69°N) reared in Tromsø, Norway. *Marine Biology* 143(2):283-296.
- Markhaseva, E.L. & S.B. Schnack-Schiel. 2003. New and rare calanoid copepods from the Great Meteor Seamount, North Eastern Atlantic. *Ophelia* 57(2):107-123.
- Marshall, S. 2003. The incidence of sea lice infestations on wild sea trout compared to farmed salmon. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists* 23(2):72-79.
- Marshall, W.L., S.M. Bower & G.R. Meyer. 2003. A comparison of the parasite and symbiont fauna of cohabiting native (*Protothaca staminea*) and introduced (*Venerupis philippinarum* and *Nuttalia obscurata*) clams in British Columbia. *Journal of Shellfish Research* 22(1):185-192.
- Maruthanayagam, C., M. Sasikumar & C. Senthilkumar. 2003. Studies on zooplankton population in Thirukkulam pond during summer and rainy seasons. *Nature Environment and Pollution Technology* 2(1):13-19.
- Matthews, B. & A. Mazumder. 2003. Compositional and inter-lake variability of zooplankton affect baseline stable isotope signatures. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(5):1977-1987.
- Mazzocchi, M.G., D. Nervegna, G. D'Elia, I. Di Capua, L. Aguzzi & A. Boldrin. 2003. Spring mesozooplankton communities in the epipelagic Ionian Sea in relation to the Eastern Mediterranean Transient. *Journal of Geophysical Research - Oceans* 108(C9), 8114, doi: 10.1029/2002JC001640.  
Online: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/current/jc/>
- McAllen, R. 2003. Variation in the free amino acid concentrations of the supralittoral rockpool copepod crustacean *Tigriopus brevicornis* during osmotic stress. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(5):921-922.
- McClelland, J.W., C.M. Holl & J.P. Montoya. 2003. Relating low  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  values of zooplankton to  $\text{N}_2$ -fixation in the tropical North Atlantic: insights provided by stable isotope ratios of amino acids. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 50(7): 849-861.
- McCoy, K.D. 2003. Sympatric speciation in parasites – what is sympatry? *Trends in Parasitology* 19(9):400-404.
- Meekan, M.G., J.H. Carleton, A.D. McKinnon, K. Flynn & M. Furnas. 2003. What determines the growth of tropical reef fish larvae in the plankton: food or temperature? *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 256:193-204.
- \*\*Menu-Marque, S. 2003. *Karukinka fueguina* n. gen., n. sp. (Copepoda, Calanoida, Centropagidae) from Tierra del Fuego. *Crustaceana* 75(10):1229-1240.
- Micieli, M.V., J.J. Garcia & J.J. Becnel. 2003. Life cycle and epizootiology of *Amblyospora ferocis* (Microspora: Amblyosporidae) in the mosquito *Psorophora ferox* (Diptera: Culicidae). *Folia Parasitologica* 50(3):171-175.
- Mikheev, V.N., A.F. Pasternak & E.T. Valtonen. 2003. How do fish ectoparasites *Argulus* spp. (Crustacea: Branchiura) match with their hosts at the behavioural and ecological scales? *Zhurnal Obshchei Biologii* 64(3):238-247.
- Mills, E.L., J.M. Casselman, R. Dermott, J.D. Fitzsimons, G. Gal, K.T. Holeck, J.A. Hoyle, O.E. Johannsson, B.F. Lantry, J.C. Makarewicz, E.S. Millard, I.F. Munawar, M. Munawar, R. O'Gorman, R.W. Owens, L.G. Rudstam, T. Schaner & T.J. Stewart. 2003. Lake Ontario: food web dynamics in a changing ecosystem (1970-2000). *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(4):471-490.
- Ministry of Public Works and Government Services Canada. 2003. Overview: Integrated Pest Management of Sea Lice in Salmon Aquaculture. Health Canada Catalogue No. H114-9/2003E. ISBN 0-662-33999-1. 37 pp.  
Online: <http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/pmra-arla/english/pdf/spm/spm2003-e.pdf>
- Miralto, A., L. Guglielmo, G. Zagami, I. Buttino, A. Granata & A. Ianora. 2003. Inhibition of population growth in the copepods *Acartia clausi* and *Calanus helgolandicus* during diatom blooms. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254:253-268.
- Mischke, C.C., D.J. Wise & R.L. Lane. 2003. Zooplankton size and taxonomic selectivity of channel catfish fry. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 65(2):141-146.
- Mitra, G. & P.K. Mukhopadhyay. 2003. Dietary essentiality of ascorbic acid in rohu larvae: Quantification with ascorbic acid enriched zooplankton. *Aquaculture International* 11(1-2):81-93.
- Modenutti, B., C. Queimalinos, E. Balseiro & M. Reissig. 2003. Impact of different zooplankton structures on the microbial food web of a South Andean oligotrophic lake. *Acta Oecologica* S289-S298; (Supplement 1).
- Møller, E.F., P. Thor & T.G. Nielsen. 2003. Production of DOC by the copepods *Calanus finmarchicus*, *C. glacialis* and *C. hyperboreus* through sloppy feeding and leakage from fecal pellets. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 262:185-191.
- Möllmann, C., G. Kornilovs, M. Fetter, F.W. Köster & H.-H. Hinrichsen. 2003. The marine copepod, *Pseudocalanus elongatus*, as a mediator between climate variability and fisheries in the Central Baltic Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):360-368.
- Moore, B.R., R.C. Buckworth, H. Moss & R.J.G. Lester. 2003. Stock discrimination and movements of narrowbarred Spanish mackerel across northern Australia as indicated by parasites. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(3):765-779.
- Morgan, D.L. 2003. Distribution and biology of *Galaxias truttaceus* (Galaxiidae) in south-western Australia, including first evidence of parasitism of fishes in Western Australia by *Ligula intestinalis* (Cestoda). *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 66(2):155-167.
- Morrisey, D.J., G.A. Skilleter, J.I. Ellis, B.R. Burns, C.E. Kemp & K. Burt. 2003. Differences in benthic fauna and sediment among mangrove (*Avicennia marina* var.

- australasica) stands of different ages in New Zealand. Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science 56(3-4):581-592.
- Mouillot, D., M. George-Nascimento & R. Poulin. 2003. How parasites divide resources: a test of the niche apportionment hypothesis. Journal of Animal Ecology 72(5):757-764.
- Mouriño-Pérez, R.R., A.Z. Worden & F. Azam. 2003. Growth of Vibrio cholerae O1 in red tide waters off California. Applied and Environmental Microbiology 69:6923-6931.
- Mulyadi. 2003. Three new species of Pontella (Copepoda, Calanoida) from Indonesian waters, with notes on their species-groups. Crustaceana 76(4):385-402.
- Munk, P., B.W. Hansen, T.G. Nielsen & H.A. Thomsen. 2003. Changes in plankton and fish larvae communities across hydrographic fronts off West Greenland. Journal of Plankton Research 25(7):815-830.
- Mura, G. & B. Brecciaroli. 2003. The zooplankton crustacean of the temporary waterbodies of the Oasis of Palo (Rome, central Italy). Hydrobiologia 495(1-3):93-102.
- Muylaert, K., S. Declerck, V. Geenens, J. Van Wichelen, H. Degans, J. Vandekerckhove, K. Van der Gucht, N. Vloemans, W. Rommens, D. Rejas, R. Urrutia, K. Sabbe, M. Gillis, K. Decler, L. De Meester & W. Vyverman. 2003. Zooplankton, phytoplankton and the microbial food web in two turbid and two clearwater shallow lakes in Belgium. Aquatic Ecology 37(2):137-150.
- Muzzall, P.M., M.G. Gilliland III, C.A. Bowen II, N.R. Coady & C.R. Peebles. 2003. Parasites of burbot, Lota lota, from Lake Huron, Michigan, U.S.A. with a checklist of the North American parasites of burbot. Comparative Parasitology 70(2):182-195.
- Nakata, K. & K. Hidaka. 2003. Decadal-scale variability in the Kuroshio marine ecosystem in winter. Fisheries Oceanography 12(4-5):234-244.
- Nakata, K. & S. Koyama. 2003. Interannual changes of the winter to early spring biomass and composition of mesozooplankton in the Kuroshio region in relation to climatic factors. Journal of Oceanography 59(2):225-234.
- Nakatani, T., K. Sugimoto, T. Takatsu & T. Takahashi. 2003. Environmental factors in Funka Bay, Hokkaido, affecting the year class strength of walleye pollock, Theragra chalcogramma. Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Fisheries Oceanography 67(1):23-28. [In Japanese.]
- Nejstgaard, J.C., M.E. Frischer, C.L. Raule, R. Gruebel, K.E. Kohlberg & P.G. Verity. 2003. Molecular detection of algal prey in copepod guts and faecal pellets. Limnology and Oceanography: Methods 1:29-38.
- Neves, I.F., O. Rocha, K.F. Roche & A.A. Pinto. 2003. Zooplankton community structure of two marginal lakes of the River Cuiabá (Mato Grosso, Brazil) with analysis of Rotifera and Cladocera diversity. Brazilian Journal of Biology 63(2):329-343.
- Niehoff, B. 2003. Gonad morphology and oocyte development in Pseudocalanus spp. in relation to spawning activity. Marine Biology 143(4):759-768.
- Nipper, M. & R.S. Carr. 2003. Recent advances in the use of meiofaunal polychaetes for ecotoxicological assessments. Hydrobiologia 496(1-3):347-353.
- Niswati, A., J. Murase & M. Kimura. 2003. Effect of application of rice straw and compost on the community structure of bacteria associated with microcrustaceans in the floodwater of a paddy field microcosm. Soil Science and Plant Nutrition 49(2):191-200.
- Noel, P.Y. 2003. Les crustacés du Parc National de Port-Cros et de la région des îles d'Hyères (Méditerranée), France. État actuel des connaissances. (The crustaceans from Port-Cros National Park and the Hyères Islands (Mediterranean Sea), France.) Travaux Scientifiques du Parc National de Port Cros 19:135-306. [In French.]
- Ojaveer, E., M. Simm, M. Balode, I. Purina & Ü. Suursaar. 2003. Effect of Microcystis aeruginosa and Nodularia spumigena on survival of Eurytemora affinis and the embryonic and larval development of the Baltic herring Clupea harengus membras. Environmental Toxicology 18(4):236-242.
- Olsen, D.A. & C.R. Townsend. 2003. Hyporheic community composition in a gravel-bed stream: influence of vertical hydrological exchange, sediment structure and physicochemistry. Freshwater Biology 48(8):1363-1378.
- Oozeki, Y., Y. Watanabe, Y. Kurita, K. Nakata & D. Kitagawa. 2003. Growth rate variability of Pacific saury, Cololabis saira, larvae in the Kuroshio waters. Fisheries Oceanography 12(4-5):419-424.
- O'Shea, B., A.J. Mordue & I.R. Bricknell. 2003. Host settlement of the salmon louse, Lepeophtheirus salmonis. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology, Part A, 134:S29/. [Abstract.]
- Osore, M.K.W., F. Fiers & M.H. Daro. 2003. Copepod composition, abundance and diversity in Makupa Creek, Mombasa, Kenya. Western Indian Ocean Journal of Marine Science 2(1):65-73.
- Østergaard, P. 2003. Catalogue of genera and species of the family Chondracanthidae Milne Edwards, 1840 (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida) with notes on morphology. Systematic Parasitology 55(2):135-150.
- Østergaard, P., G.A. Boxshall & D.L.J. Quicke. 2003. Phylogeny within the Chondracanthidae (Poecilostomatoida, Copepoda). Zoologica Scripta 32(4):299-319.
- Ovie, S.I., B.C. Azionu, S.O. Ovie & F. Adepoju. 2003. Comparative evaluation of the effectiveness of some local fabrics for zooplankton harvest. Journal of Applied Sciences and Environmental Management 7(1):57-60.
- Owili, M.A. & R. Omondi. 2003. Predator-prey relationship between zooplankton and Rastrineobola argentea and juvenile Lates niloticus in the lake-river interface habitats in the Nyanza Gulf of Lake Victoria, Kenya. In: van der Knaap, M. & M. Munawar (eds.). Lake Victoria

- Fisheries: Status, Biodiversity and Management. Aquatic Ecosystem Health and Management Society. 16 pp. Online: [http://www.aehms.org/glow\\_lake\\_victoria.html](http://www.aehms.org/glow_lake_victoria.html)
- Paffenhöfer, G.-A. & M. G. Mazzocchi. 2003. Vertical distribution of subtropical epiplanktonic copepods. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1139-1156.
- Pagano, M., M.A. Koffi, P. Cecchi, D. Corbin, G. Champalbert & L. Saint-Jean. 2003. An experimental study of the effects of nutrient supply and *Chaoborus* predation on zooplankton communities of a shallow tropical reservoir (Lake Brobo, Côte d'Ivoire). *Freshwater Biology* 48(8):1379-1395.
- Pagano, M., E. Kouassi, L. Saint-Jean, R. Arfi & M. Bouvy. 2003. Feeding of *Acartia clausi* and *Pseudodiaptomus hessei* (Copepoda: Calanoida) on natural particles in a tropical lagoon (Ebrié, Côte d'Ivoire). *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 56(3-4):433-445.
- Palomares-García, R., A. Martínez-López, R. De Silva-Dávila, R. Funes-Rodríguez, M.A. Carballido-Carranza, R. Avendaño-Ibarra, A. Hinojosa-Medina & G.A. López-Ibarra. 2003. Biological effects of El Niño 1997-98 on a shallow subtropical ecosystem: Bahía Magdalena, Mexico. *Geofísica Internacional* 42(3):455-466. [In English; abstract in Spanish.]
- Pang, T. 2003. Vaccines for the prevention of neglected diseases – dengue fever. *Current Opinion in Biotechnology* 14(3):332-336.
- Panosso, R., P. Carlsson, B. Kozłowski-Suzuki, S.M.F.O. Azevedo & E. Granéli. 2003. Effect of grazing by a neotropical copepod, *Notodiaptomus*, on a natural cyanobacterial assemblage and on toxic and non-toxic cyanobacterial strains. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1169-1175.
- Parkos III, J.J., V.J. Santucci Jr. & D.H. Wahl. 2003. Effects of adult common carp (*Cyprinus carpio*) on multiple trophic levels in shallow mesocosms. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* 60(2):182-192.
- Pastorinho, R., L. Vieira, P. Re, M. Pereira, P. Bacelar-Nicolau, F. Morgado, J.C. Marques & U. Azeiteiro. 2003. Distribution, production, histology and histochemistry in *Acartia tonsa* (Copepoda: Calanoida) as means for life history determination in a temperate estuary (Mondego estuary, Portugal). *Acta Oecologica* (Supplement 1): S259-S273.
- Paulay, G., R. Kropp, P.K.L. Ng & L.G. Eldredge. 2003. The crustaceans and pycnogonids of the Mariana Islands. *Micronesica* 35-36:456-513.
- Pearre, S., Jr. 2003. Eat and run? The hunger/satiation hypothesis in vertical migration: history, evidence and consequences. *Biological Reviews* 78(1):1-79.
- Peng, J.H., J.S. Liu, B.X. Xiong & J. Jiang. 2003. Comparison of crustacea planktonic between cultured and non-cultured large reservoirs. *Acta Hydrobiologica Sinica* 27(2):170-175. [In Chinese.]
- Perissinotto, R., C. Nozais, I. Kibirige & A. Anandraj. 2003. Planktonic food webs and benthic-pelagic coupling in three South African temporarily-open estuaries. *Acta Oecologica* (Supplement 1):S307-S316.
- Persson, A. & R. Rosenberg. 2003. Impact of grazing and bioturbation of marine benthic deposit feeders on dinoflagellate cysts. *Harmful Algae* 2(1):43-50.
- Peterka, J., J. Matina & J. Lipka. 2003. The diet and growth of larval and juvenile pikeperch (*Stizostedion lucioperca* (L.)): A comparative study of fishponds and a reservoir. *Aquaculture International* 11(4):337-348.
- Peterson, W.T. & J.E. Keister. 2003. Interannual variability in copepod community composition at a coastal station in the northern California Current: a multivariate approach. *Deep Sea Research* 50(14-16):2499-2517.
- Phillips, K. 2003. Copepods star in 3-D blockbuster. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(20):3538. [Text on journal cover photo and article by Malkiel et al.]
- Piontkovski, S.A. & M.R. Landry. 2003. Copepod species diversity and climate variability in the tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):352-359.
- Piontkovski, S.A., M.R. Landry, Z.Z. Finenko, A.V. Kovalev, R. Williams, C.P. Gallienne, A.V. Mishonov, V.A. Skryabin, Yu.N. Tokarev & V.N. Nikolsky. 2003. Plankton communities of the South Atlantic anticyclonic gyre. *Oceanologica Acta* 26(3):255-268.
- Piontkovski, S., R. Williams, S. Ignatyev, A. Boltachev & M. Chesalin. 2003. Structural-functional relationships in the pelagic community of the eastern tropical Atlantic Ocean. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1021-1034.
- Plourde, S., P. Joly, J.A. Runge, J. Dodson & B. Zakardjian. 2003. The life cycle of *Calanus hyperboreus* in the lower St. Lawrence Estuary and its relationship to local environmental conditions. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 255:219-233.
- Poly, W.J. 2003. *Argulus ambystoma*, a new species parasitic on the salamander *Ambystoma dumerilii* from México (Crustacea: Branchiura: Argulidae). *Ohio Journal of Science* 103(3):52-61.
- Pouilly, M., F. Lino, J.-G. Bretenoux & C. Rosales. 2003. Dietary-morphological relationships in a fish assemblage of the Bolivian Amazonian floodplain. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(5):1137-1158.
- Poulin, R. & D. Mouillot. 2003. Host introductions and the geography of parasite taxonomic diversity. *Journal of Biogeography* 30(6):837-845.
- Purkerson, D.G., M.A. Doblin, S.M. Bollens, S.N. Luoma & G.A. Cutter. 2003. Selenium in San Francisco Bay zooplankton: potential effects of hydrodynamics and food web interactions. *Estuaries* 26(4):956-969.
- Raat, A.J.P. 2003. Stocking of sea trout, *Salmo trutta*, in Lake Veere, south-west Netherlands. *Fisheries Management & Ecology* 10(2):61-71.
- Razak, S.A. & T. Saisho. 2003. Summer mid-day-night composition and abundance of zooplankton from Lake Ikeda, Japan. *Pertanika Journal of Tropical Agricultural Science* 25(1):1-10.

- \*\*Reid, J.W. & C.E.F. Rocha. 2003. Pindamoraria boraceiae, a new genus and species of freshwater Canthocamptidae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from Brazil. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* 139(1):81-92.
- Reid, P.C., M. Edwards, G. Beaugrand, M. Skogen & D. Stevens. 2003. Periodic changes in the zooplankton of the North Sea during the twentieth century linked to oceanic inflow. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):260-269.
- Richardson, A.J., H.M. Verheye, B.A. Mitchell-Innes, J.L. Fowler & J.G. Field. 2003. Seasonal and event-scale variation in growth of Calanus agulhensis (Copepoda) in the Benguela upwelling system and implications for spawning of sardine Sardinops sagax. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254:239-251.
- Rodrigues, G., D.K. Hartline & P.H. Lenz. 2003. High speed video analysis of escape responses of four calanoid copepod species to shadow stimuli. *Bulletin of the Mount Desert Island Biological Laboratory* 42:107.
- Rodríguez, J.G., M. Lastra & J. López. 2003. Meiofauna distribution along a gradient of sandy beaches in northern Spain. *Estuarine Coastal and Shelf Science* 58(Supplement):63-69.
- Rogge, M.L., A.A. Moore & J.E. Morris. 2003. Organic and mixed organic-inorganic fertilization of plastic-lined ponds for fingerling walleye culture. *North American Journal of Aquaculture* 65(3):179-190.
- Rollwagen Bollens, G.C. & D.L. Penry. 2003. Feeding dynamics of Acartia spp. copepods in a large, temperate estuary (San Francisco Bay, CA). *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 257:139-158.
- Romano, G., G.L. Russo, I. Buttino, A. Ianora & A. Miralto. 2003. A marine diatom-derived aldehyde induces apoptosis in copepod and sea urchin embryos. *Journal of Experimental Biology* 206(19):3487-3494.
- Romare, P., S. Berg, T. Lauridsen & E. Jeppesen. 2003. Spatial and temporal distribution of fish and zooplankton in a shallow lake. *Freshwater Biology* 48(8):1353-1362.
- Romare, P. & L.-A. Hansson. 2003. A behavioral cascade: Top-predator induced behavioral shifts in planktivorous fish and zooplankton. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(5):1956-1964.
- Rose, K.A., C.A. Murphy, S.L. Diamond, L.A. Fuiman & P. Thomas. 2003. Using nested models and laboratory data for predicting population effects of contaminants on fish: a step toward a bottom-up approach for establishing causality in field studies. *Human and Ecological Risk Assessment* 9:231-257.
- Ross, D.J., C.R. Johnson & C.L. Hewitt. 2003. Variability in the impact of an introduced predator (Asterias amurensis: Asteroidea) on soft-sediment assemblages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 288(2):257-278.
- Rybak, J.I. & T. Weglenska. 2003. Temporal and spatial changes in the horizontal distribution of planktonic Crustacea between vegetated littoral zone and the zone of open water. *Polish Journal of Ecology* 51(2): 205-218.
- Rybnikov, P.V., D.V. Kondar & A.I. Azovskii. 2003. Properties of the White Sea littoral sediments and their influence on the fauna and distribution of Harpacticoida. *Oceanology* 43(1):91-102.
- Saikia, S.K. & D.N. Das. 2003. Diversity indices of zooplankton and water quality in two freshwater ponds of Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Geobios, Jodhpur* 30(2-3):113-116.
- Sanchez-Cabeza, J.-A., J. Merino, P. Masqué, P.I. Mitchell, L.L. Vintrol, W.R. Schell, L. Cross & A. Calbet. 2003. Concentrations of plutonium and americium in plankton from the western Mediterranean Sea. *Science of the Total Environment* 311(1-3):233-245.
- Sarkar, S.K. & A.K. Bhattacharya. 2003. Conservation of biodiversity of the coastal resources of Sundarbans, Northeast India: an integrated approach through environmental education. *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 47(1-6):260-264.
- Sarvala, J., S. Badende, D. Chitamwebwa, P. Juvonen, L. Mwape, H. Mölsä, N. Mulimbwa, K. Salonen, M. Tarvainen & K. Vuorio. 2003. Size-fractionated  $\delta^{15}\text{N}$  and  $\delta^{13}\text{C}$  isotope ratios elucidate the role of the microbial food web in the pelagial of Lake Tanganyika. *Aquatic Ecosystem Health & Management* 6(3):241-250.
- Saunders, P.A., D. Deibel, C.J. Stevens, R.B. Rivkin, S.H. Lee & B. Klein. 2003. Copepod herbivory rate in a large arctic polynya and its relationship to seasonal and spatial variation in copepod and phytoplankton biomass. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 261:183-199.
- Scarsbrook, M.R. & G.D. Fenwick. 2003. Preliminary assessment of crustacean distribution patterns in New Zealand groundwater aquifers. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(2):405-413.
- Schabetsberger, R., C.A. Morgan, R.D. Brodeur, C.L. Potts, W.T. Peterson & R.L. Emmett. 2003. Prey selectivity and diel feeding chronology of juvenile chinook (Oncorhynchus tshawytscha) and coho (O. kisutch) salmon in the Columbia River plume. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(6):523-540.
- Schabetsberger, R., M. Sztatecsny, G. Drozdowski, R.D. Brodeur, G.L. Swartzman, M.T. Wilson, A.G. Winter & J.M. Napp. 2003. Size-dependent, spatial, and temporal variability of juvenile walleye pollock (Theragra chalcogramma) feeding at a structural front in the southeast Bering Sea. *Marine Ecology* 24(2):141-164.
- Schallenberg, M. & C.W. Burns. 2003. A temperate, tidal lake-wetland complex 2. Water quality and implications for zooplankton community structure. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(2):429-447.
- Schallenberg, M., C.J. Hall & C.W. Burns. 2003. Consequences of climate-induced salinity increases on zooplankton abundance and diversity in coastal lakes. *Marine Ecology* 251:181-189.

- Schulz, K. 2003. A new species of the genus Disco (Copepoda, Calanoida, Discoidae) from the eastern North Atlantic. *Sarsia* 88(2):107-112.
- Schwab, I.R. 2003. An eye for the ladies. *British Journal of Ophthalmology* 87:936. [Cover photograph.]
- \*\*Seifried, S. 2003. Phylogeny of Harpacticoida (Copepoda): Revision of "Maxillipedasphalea" and Exanechentera. Cuvillier Verlag, Göttingen. 259 pp. ISBN 3-89873-845-0.
- Seifried, S. 2003. Tisbidae (Crustacea, Harpacticoida) as a monophyletic taxon. 5th Annual Meeting of the Gesellschaft für Biologische Systematik, München 2002. *Organisms Diversity & Evolution* 3 (Electronic Supplement 2):22.
- \*\*Seifried, S. & H.K. Schminke. 2003. Phylogenetic relationships at the base of Oligoarthra (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) with a new species as the cornerstone. *Organisms, Diversity & Evolution* 3(1):13-37.
- Sepic, E., M. Bricelj & H. Leskovsek. 2003. Toxicity of fluoranthene and its biodegradation metabolites to aquatic organisms. *Chemosphere* 52(7):1125-1133.
- Severin, G.E., G. Welzl, I. Juttner, G. Pfister & K.W. Schramm. 2003. Effects of nonylphenol on zooplankton in aquatic microcosms. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(11):2733-2738.
- Shanks, A.L., A. McCulloch & J. Miller. 2003. Topographically generated fronts, very nearshore oceanography and the distribution of larval invertebrates and holoplankters. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(10):1251-1277.
- Sharp, N.J., C.W. Poortenaar, B.K. Diggles & T.J. Willis. 2003. Metazoan parasites of yellowtail kingfish, Seriola lalandi lalandi, in New Zealand: prevalence, intensity, and site specificity. *New Zealand Journal of Marine and Freshwater Research* 37(2):273-282.
- Shed'ko, M.B. & S.V. Shed'ko. 2003. Morphology and distribution of Salmincola stellatus (Copepoda: Lernaeopodidae) from the Sakhalin taimen Parahucho perryi (Salmonidae) from Promorye. *Parazitologiya* 37(1):60-68. [In Russian.]
- Shiganova, T.A., V.V. Sapozhnikov, E.I. Musaeva, M.M. Domanov, Yu.V. Bulgakova, A.A. Belov, N.I. Zazulya, V.V. Zernova, A.F. Kuleshov, A.F. Sokol'skii, R.I. Imirbaeva & A.S. Mikuiza. 2003. Factors determining the conditions of distribution and quantitative characteristics of the ctenophore Mnemiopsis leidyi in the North Caspian. *Oceanology* 43(5):676-693.
- Shin, K., M.C. Jang, P.K. Jang, S.J. Ju, T.K. Lee & M. Chang. 2003. Influence of food quality on egg production and viability of the marine planktonic copepod Acartia omorii. *Progress in Oceanography* 57(3-4):265-277.
- \*\*Shin, S. & I-H. Kim. 2003. Presynaptiphilus paraminutus n.sp. (Copepoda: Poecilostomatoida: Synaptiphilidae) associated with the ophiurid Amphioplus ancistrotus (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in the Yellow Sea. *Korean Journal of Systematic Zoology* 19:103-109.
- Shushkina, E.A., M.E. Vinogradov, T.A. Lukasheva, L.P. Lebedeva & S.V. Vostokov. 2003. A comparison of different instruments for plankton sampling in the monitoring of long-term changes in the Black Sea communities. *Oceanology* 43(5):704-710.
- Silva, T. de Almeida e, S. Neumann-Leitão, R. Schwamborn, L.M. de O. Gusmão & D.A. do Nascimento-Vieira. 2003. Diel and seasonal changes in the macrozooplankton community of a tropical estuary in Northeastern Brazil. *Revista Brasileira de Zoologia* 20(3):439-446.
- Slusarczyk, A. 2003. Limnological study of a lake formed in limestone quarry (Krakow, Poland). I. zooplankton community. *Polish Journal of Environmental Studies* 12(4):489-493.
- Solov'ev, K.A. & K.N. Kosobokova. 2003. Feeding of the chaetognaths Parasagitta elegans Verrill (Chaetognatha) in the White Sea. *Oceanology* 43(4):524-531.
- Soltwedel, T., M. Miljutina, V. Mokievsky, D. Thistle & K. Vopel. 2003. The meiobenthos of the Molloy Deep (5600 m), Fram Strait, Arctic Ocean. *Vie et Milieu* 53(1):1-14.
- Sommer, F., T. Hansen, H. Feuchtmayr, B. Santer, N. Tokle & U. Sommer. 2003. Do calanoid copepods suppress appendicularians in the coastal ocean? *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):869-871.
- Song, Y.H., W. Lee & I.S. Kwak. 2003. Study on response-species of zooplankton to the seasonal changes of precipitation and temperature. *Korean Journal of Limnology* 36(1):9-20; Serial Number 102. [In Korean.]
- Souza, A.M.G., A.M.B. Varella & J.C.O. Malta. 2003. Monitoramento da fauna de parasitas do tambaqui, Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1818) cultivados em tanques-rede em um lago de várzea no município de Iranduba-AM. *Anais da XII Jornada de Iniciação Científica PIBIC/INPA, Manaus, CNPQ/INPA/PIBIC, 2003. Vol. 1:97-98. [Extended abstract.]*
- Stahl-Delbanco, A., L.-A. Hansson & M. Gyllström. 2003. Recruitment of resting stages may induce blooms of Microcystis at low N:P ratios. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:1099-1106.
- Stark, J.S., M.J. Riddle & R.D. Simpson. 2003. Human impacts in soft-sediment assemblages at Casey Station, East Antarctica: Spatial variation, taxonomic resolution and data transformation. *Austral Ecology* 28(3):287-304.
- Staton, J.L., B.E. Taylor, N.V. Schizas, R. Wetzer, T.C. Glenn & B.C. Coull. 2003. Mitochondrial gene diversity of Skistodiaptomus mississippiensis in impoundments of the Upper Coastal Plain near Aiken, South Carolina, USA. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(2):215-231.
- Stefanova, K. 2003. Assessment of the zooplankton community state in the marine ecosystem Beloslav Lake – Varna Lake – Varna Bay. *Proceedings of the First International Conference on Environmental Research and*

- Assessment, Bucharest, Romania, 23-27 March 2003; Ed. Centre for Environmental Research and Impact Studies (CCMESI), Ars Docendi Publishing House, Bucharest. ISBN 973-558-077-2. Pp. 46-57.  
Online: <http://www.portiledefier.ro/icera2003>
- Steiner, C.F. & A.H. Roy. 2003. Seasonal succession in fishless ponds: effects of enrichment and invertebrate predators on zooplankton community structure. *Hydrobiologia* 490(1-3):125-134. [Corrected authorship]
- Stewart, G.M. & N.S. Fisher. 2003. Erratum: Bioaccumulation of polonium-210 in marine copepods. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(4):1720.
- Stewart, G.M. & N.S. Fisher. 2003. Bioaccumulation of polonium-210 in marine copepods. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(5):2011-2019.
- Suárez-Morales, E. & S. Avilés-Torres. 2003. A new species of *Amphiascoides* Nicholls, 1941 (Crustacea, Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from the Caribbean coast of Mexico. *Zootaxa* 227:1-16.
- Suderman, K. & D. Thistle. 2003. A microcosm system for the study of pollution effects in shallow, sandy, subtidal communities. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry* 22(5):1093-1099.
- Svensen, C. & J.C. Nejstgaard. 2003. Is sedimentation of copepod faecal pellets determined by cyclopoids? Evidence from enclosed ecosystems. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(8):917-926.
- Sweetman, J.N. & B.P. Finney. 2003. Differential responses of zooplankton populations (*Bosmina longirostris*) to fish predation and nutrient-loading in an introduced and a natural sockeye salmon nursery lake on Kodiak Island, Alaska, USA. *Journal of Paleolimnology* 30(2):183-193.
- Tan, S.H., Y.S. Lin, W.Q. Cao, G. Chen & M. Yang. 2003. Studies on population genetics of *Calanus sinicus* (Copepod) in Yellow Sea and the East China Sea I: Allozyme analysis. *Journal of Xiamen University Natural Science* 42(1):87-91. [In Chinese.]
- Tancioni, L., S. Mariani, A. Maccaroni, A. Mariani, F. Massa, M. Scardi & S. Cataudell. 2003. Locality-specific variation in the feeding of *Sparus aurata* L.: evidence from two Mediterranean lagoon systems. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science* 57(3):469-474.
- Tang, K.W. 2003. Grazing and colony size development in *Phaeocystis globosa* (Prymnesiophyceae): The role of a chemical signal. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(7):831-842.
- Tang, Q., X. Jin, J. Wang, Z. Zhuang, Y. Cui & T. Meng. 2003. Decadal-scale variations of ecosystem productivity and control mechanisms in the Bohai Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):223-233.
- Tang, S. & L. Chen. 2003. Multiple attractors in stage-structured population models with birth pulses. *Bulletin of Mathematical Biology* 65(3):479-495.
- Taylor, J.C. & P.S. Rand. 2003. Spatial overlap and distribution of anchovies (*Anchoa* spp.) and copepods in a shallow stratified estuary. *Aquatic Living Resources* 16(3):191-196.
- Tellioglu, A. & D. Sen. 2003. The determination of thiourea and nickel chloride LC<sub>50</sub> concentration on the species of *Acanthdiaptomus denticornis* and *Cyclops vicinus* (Copepoda). *Pakistan Journal of Biological Sciences* 6(5):493-495.
- Teubner, K. 2003. Phytoplankton, pelagic community and nutrients in a deep oligotrophic alpine lake: ratios as sensitive indicators of the use of P-resources (DRP:DOP:PP and TN:TP:SRSi). *Water Research* 37(7):1583-1592.
- Teubner, K., N.D. Crosbie, K. Donabaum, W. Kabas, A.K.T. Kirschner, G. Pfister, M. Salbrechter & M.T. Dokulil. 2003. Enhanced phosphorus accumulation efficiency by the pelagic community at reduced phosphorus supply: A lake experiment from bacteria to metazoan zooplankton. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(3):1141-1149.
- Thatje, S. & V. Fuentes. 2003. First record of anomuran and brachyuran larvae (Crustacea: Decapoda) from Antarctic waters. *Polar Biology* 26(4):279-282.
- Thor, P., H.G. Dam & D.R. Rogers. 2003. Fate of organic carbon released from decomposing copepod fecal pellets in relation to bacterial production and ectoenzymatic activity. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 33:279-288.
- Timi, J.T. 2003. Parasites of Argentine anchovy in the south-west Atlantic: latitudinal patterns and their use for discrimination of host populations. *Journal of Fish Biology* 63(1):90-107.
- Timi, J.T. 2003. Habitat selection by *Lernanthropus cynoscicola* (Copepoda: Lernanthropidae): host as physical environment, a major determinant of niche restriction. *Parasitology* 127(2):155-164.
- Ting, J.H. & T.W. Snell. 2003. Purification and sequencing of a mate-recognition protein from the copepod *Tigriopus japonicus*. *Marine Biology* 143(1):1-8.
- Tittensor, D.P., B. DeYoung & C.L. Tang. 2003. Modelling the distribution, sustainability and diapause emergence timing of the copepod *Calanus finmarchicus* in the Labrador Sea. *Fisheries Oceanography* 12(4-5):299-316.
- Tolonen, A. & E. Karlsbakk. 2003. Parasites of herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) larvae from a local Norwegian fjord stock. *Sarsia* 88(2):154-157.
- Torres, C.G. & R. Escribano. 2003. Growth and development of *Calanus chilensis* nauplii reared under laboratory conditions: testing the effects of temperature and food resources. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology* 294(1):81-99.
- Toyokawa, M., T. Toda, T. Kikuchi, H. Miyake & J. Hashimoto. 2003. Direct observations of a dense occurrence of *Bolinopsis infundibulum* (Ctenophora) near the seafloor under the Oyashio and notes on their feeding behavior. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 50(6):809-813.
- Trebukhova, Yu.A. 2003. Some data on the composition and distribution of the meiofauna in Vostok Bay (Sea of



- Japan). *Biologiya Morya* (Russian Journal of Marine Biology) 29(2):76-80. [In Russian.]
- Tsotetsi, A.M. & A. Avenant-Oldewage. 2003. Aspects of the ecology of *Lamproglena clariae* from the Vaal River System, South Africa. *Journal of the South African Veterinary Association* 74(3):95-96. [Abstract.]
- Tsui, M.T.K. & L.M. Chu. 2003. Aquatic toxicity of glyphosate-based formulations: comparison between different organisms and the effects of environmental factors. *Chemosphere* 52(7):1189-1197.
- Tsurumi, M., R.C. De Graaf & V. Tunnicliffe. 2003. Distributional and biological aspects of copepods at hydrothermal vents on the Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific Ocean. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom* 83(3):469-478.
- Tsurumi, M. & V. Tunnicliffe. 2003. Tubeworm-associated communities at hydrothermal vents on the Juan de Fuca Ridge, northeast Pacific. *Deep Sea Research Part I: Oceanographic Research Papers* 50(5):611-629.
- Turnipseed, M., K.E. Knick, R.N. Lipcius, J. Dreyer & C.L. Van Dover. 2003. Diversity in mussel beds at deep-sea hydrothermal vents and cold seeps. *Ecology Letters* 6(6):518-523.
- Ustaodlu, M.R., S. Balik, D. Özdemir Mys & C. Aygen. 2003. Microcrustacean fauna of Lake Sazlýgöl (Menemen, Ýzmir). *Turkish Journal of Zoology* 27(1):15-18.
- Valtonen, E.T., J.C. Holmes, J. Aronen & I. Rautalahti. 2003. Parasite communities as indicators of recovery from pollution: parasites of roach (*Rutilus rutilus*) and perch (*Perca fluviatilis*) in Central Finland. *Parasitology* 126: S1-S10.
- van Couwelaar, M. 2003. Zooplankton and micronekton of the North Sea. ETI – Expert Center for Taxonomic Identification, Amsterdam, World Biodiversity Database, CD-ROM Series, Macintosh & Windows Version 1.0. Unpaginated.
- Van Der Veen, I.T. 2003. Is body size or activity of copepods related to ingestion of parasite larvae? *Parasitology* 126(2):173-178.
- Vannier, J., P.R. Racheboeuf, E.D. Brussa, M. Williams, A.W.A. Rushton, T. Servais & D.J. Siveter. 2003. Cosmopolitan arthropod zooplankton in the Ordovician seas. *Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology* 195(1-2):173-191.
- Varella, A.M.B., S.N. Peiro, J.C.O. Malta & J.N.P. Lourenço. 2003. Monitoramento da parasitofauna de *Colossoma macropomum* (Cuvier, 1818) (Osteichthyes: Characidae) cultivado em tanques-rede em um lago de várzea da Amazônia, Brasil. In: Urbinati, E.C. & J.E.P. Cyrino (eds.). *Anais do XII Simpósio Brasileiro de Aqüicultura*, Goiânia, 24-29 June 2002. Associação Brasileira de Aqüicultura e Biologia Aquática (AQUABIO) e Centro de Aqüicultura da UNESP, Jaboticabal. Vol. 1:95-106.
- Verner-Jeffreys, D.W., R.J. Shields, I.R. Bricknell & T.H. Birkbeck. 2003. Changes in the gut-associated microflora during the development of Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.) larvae in three British hatcheries. *Aquaculture* 219(1-4):21-42.
- Vezzulli, L., M. Fabiano, V. Granelli & M. Moreno. 2003. Influence of large-spectrum environmental contamination on the micro-meiobenthic assemblages in harbour sediments of the Ligurian Sea (W Mediterranean). *Chemistry and Ecology* 19(4):233-246.
- Vidal-Martinez, V.M., M.L. Aguirre-Macedo, E. Norena-Barroso, G. Gold-Bouchot & P.I. Caballero-Pinzon. 2003. Potential interactions between metazoan parasites of the Mayan catfish *Ariopsis assimilis* and chemical pollution in Chetumal Bay, Mexico. *Journal of Helminthology* 77(2):173-184.
- Vieira, L., U. Azeiteiro, P. Re, R. Pastorinho, J.C. Marques & F. Morgado. 2003. Zooplankton distribution in a temperate estuary (Mondego estuary southern arm: Western Portugal). *Acta Oecologica* (Supplement 1):S163-S173.
- Vinebrooke, R.D., D.W. Schindler, D.L. Findlay, M.A. Turner, M. Paterson & K.H. Mills. 2003. Trophic dependence of ecosystem resistance and species compensation in experimentally acidified Lake 302S (Canada). *Ecosystems* 6(2):101-113.
- Vinogradov, G.M., A.L. Vereshchaka & D.L. Aleinik. 2003. Zooplankton distribution over hydrothermal fields of the Mid-Atlantic Ridge. *Oceanology* 43(5):656-669.
- Vinogradov, G.M., A.L. Vereshchaka, E.I. Musaeva & V.Y. Dyakonov. 2003. Vertical zooplankton distribution over the Porcupine Abyssal Plain (northeast Atlantic) in the summer of 2002. *Oceanology* 43(4):512-523.
- Visser, A.W. & U.H. Thygesen. 2003. Random motility of plankton: diffusive and aggregative contributions. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1157-1168.
- Vorobyeva, L.V. 2003. Meiobenthos of the Black Sea (essay of the history of its study). *Hydrobiological Journal* 39(2):107-120.
- Voss, R., F.W. Köster & M. Dickmann. 2003. Comparing the feeding habits of co-occurring sprat (*Sprattus sprattus*) and cod (*Gadus morhua*) larvae in the Bornholm Basin, Baltic Sea. *Fisheries Research* 63(1):97-111.
- Vrba, J., J.V. Kopacek, J. Fott, L. Kohout, L. Nedbalova, M. Prazakova, T.V. Soldan & J. Schaumburg. 2003. Long-term studies (1871-2000) on acidification and recovery of lakes in the Bohemian Forest (central Europe). *Science of the Total Environment* 310(1):73-85.
- Wærvågen, S.B. & J.P. Nilssen. 2003. Major changes in pelagic rotifers during natural and forced recovery from acidification. *Hydrobiologia* 499(1-3):63-82.
- Wagner, G. N., R.S. McKinley, P.A. Bjørn & B. Finstad. 2003. Physiological impact of sea lice on swimming performance of Atlantic salmon. *Journal of Fish Biology* 62(5):1000-1009.

- Walseng, B., N.D. Yan & A.-K. Schartau. 2003. Littoral microcrustacean (Cladocera and Copepoda) indicators of acidification in Canadian Shield lakes. *AMBIO* 32 (3):208-213.
- Ward, P., M. Whitehouse, M. Brandon, R. Shreeve & R. Woodd-Walker. 2003. Mesozooplankton community structure across the Antarctic Circumpolar Current to the north of South Georgia: Southern Ocean. *Marine Biology* 143(1):121-130.
- Watanabe, H. & K. Kawaguchi. 2003. Decadal change in the diets of the surface migratory myctophid fish *Myctophum nitidulum* in the Kuroshio region of the western North Pacific: Predation on sardine larvae by myctophids. *Fisheries Science* 69(4):716-721.
- Wegner, K.M., T.B.H. Reusch & M. Kalbe. 2003. Multiple parasites are driving major histocompatibility complex polymorphism in the wild. *Journal of Evolutionary Biology* 16(2):224-232.
- Weis, J.S. & P. Weis. 2003. Is the invasion of the common reed, *Phragmites australis*, into tidal marshes of the eastern US an ecological disaster? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 46(7):816-820.
- Wendt-Rasch, L., P. Pirzadeh & P. Woin. 2003. Effects of metsulfuron methyl and cypermethrin exposure on freshwater model ecosystems. *Aquatic Toxicology* 63(3):243-256.
- West, J.M., G.D. Williams, S.P. Madon & J.B. Zedler. 2003. Integrating spatial and temporal variability into the analysis of fish food web linkages in Tijuana Estuary. *Environmental Biology of Fishes* 67(3):297-309.
- Wexels Riser, C., S. Jansen, U. Bathmann & P. Wassmann. 2003. Grazing of *Calanus helgolandicus* on *Dinophysis norvegica* during bloom conditions in the North Sea: evidence from investigations of faecal pellets. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 256:301-304.
- Wieltschnig, C., A.K.T. Kirschner, U.R. Fischer & B. Velimirov. 2003. Top-down control of benthic heterotrophic nanoflagellates by oligochaetes and microcrustaceans in a littoral freshwater habitat. *Freshwater Biology* 48(10):1840-1849.
- Willen, E. 2003. A new species of *Stenhelia* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from a hydrothermal, active, submarine volcano in the New Ireland Fore-Arc system (Papua New Guinea) with notes on deep sea colonization within the Stenheliinae. *Journal of Natural History* 37(14):1691-1711.
- Willett, C. S. & R.S. Burton. 2003. Characterization of the glutamate dehydrogenase gene and its regulation in a euryhaline copepod. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology B*, 135(4):639-646.
- Wilson, A.E. 2003. Effects of zebra mussels on phytoplankton and ciliates: a field mesocosm experiment. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25:905-915.
- Winder, M., H.R. Buergi & P. Spaak. 2003. Seasonal vertical distribution of phytoplankton and copepod species in a high-mountain lake. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* 158(2):197-213.
- Wishner, K.F., D.J. Gifford, B.K. Sullivan, J.J. Bisagni, D.M. Outram & D.E. Van Keuren. 2003. Biological signature of Scotian Shelf Water crossovers on Georges Bank during spring 1997. *Journal of Geophysical Research - Oceans* 108(C11), 8014, doi: 10.1029/2001JC001266.  
Online: <http://www.agu.org/pubs/current/jc/>
- Wissel, B., W.J. Boeing & C.W. Ramcharan. 2003. Effects of water color on predation regimes and zooplankton assemblages in freshwater lakes. *Limnology and Oceanography* 48(5):1965-1976.
- Wissell, B. & C.W. Ramcharan. 2003. Plasticity of vertical distribution of crustacean zooplankton in lakes with varying levels of water colour. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(9):1047-1057.
- Witbaard, R., E. Jansma & U. Sass Klaassen. 2003. Copepods link quahog growth to climate. *Journal of Sea Research* 50(1):77-83.
- Work, K.A. & K.E. Havens. 2003. Zooplankton grazing on bacteria and cyanobacteria in a eutrophic lake. *Journal of Plankton Research* 25(10):1301-1306.
- Xing, X.-l., Y.-h. Gao & R.-c. Lin. 2003. Advances of research on effects of red tide algae on the feeding, egg production and hatching of copepods. *Journal of Oceanography in Taiwan Strait* 22(3):369-376.
- Xu, Y. & W.X. Wang. 2003. Fates of diatom carbon and trace elements by the grazing of a marine copepod. *Marine Ecology Progress Series* 254:225-238.
- Xu, Z., B. Hong, M. Zhu & Y. Chen. 2003. Ecological characteristics of zooplankton in frequent HAB areas of the East China Sea in spring. *Ying Yong Sheng Tai Xue Bao* 14(7):1081-1085. [In Chinese.]
- Yamaguchi, A., H. Yokoyama, K. Ogawa & T. Taniuchi. 2003. Use of parasites as biological tags for separating stocks of the star-spotted dogfish *Mustelus manazo* in Japan and Taiwan. *Fisheries Science, Tokyo* 69(2):337-342.
- Yamamoto, T. 2003. The Seto Inland Sea – eutrophic or oligotrophic? *Marine Pollution Bulletin* 47(1-6):37-42.
- Youn, S.-H. & J.-K. Choi. 2003. Seasonal changes in zooplankton community in the coastal waters off Incheon. *Journal of the Korean Society of Oceanography* 38(1):111-121.
- Zander, C.D. 2003. Four-year monitoring of parasite communities in gobiid fishes of the south-western Baltic. I. Guild and component community. *Parasitology Research* 90(6):502-511.
- Zens, M.S. & D.R. Peart. 2003. Dealing with death data: individual hazards, mortality and bias. *Trends in Ecology and Evolution* 18(7):366-373.
- Zhang, J., S.E. Jørgensen, C.O. Tan & M. Beklioglu. 2003. A structurally dynamic modelling – Lake Mogan, Turkey as a case study. *Ecological Modelling* 164(2-3):103-120.

Zubkov, M.V. & A. López-Urrutia. 2003. Effect of appendicularians and copepods on bacterioplankton composition and growth in the English Channel. *Aquatic Microbial Ecology* 32(1):39-46.

#### 2004

Mu, F.-H. & R. Huys. 2004. Canuellidae (Copepoda, Harpacticoida) from the Bohai Sea, China. *Journal of Natural History* 38(1):1-36. /online announcement 6 Nov 03; publ. date 10 January 2004.

#### RECENT THESES and DISSERTATIONS

- Agy, M.A. 2001. Changes in the nearshore and offshore zooplankton communities of southeastern Lake Michigan. Master's Thesis, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A. 52 pp.
- Albright, Heather Lin. 2002. Copepod secondary productivity and trophic transfer efficiency along productivity gradients (*Acartia tonsa*). M.S. Thesis, University of South Alabama, Mobile, Alabama, U.S.A. 79 pp.
- Alfaro-Lozano, Monica. 2002. Oceanographic features and zooplankton community structure at Mayagüez Bay, Puerto Rico. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez, Puerto Rico, U.S.A. 151 pp.
- Appeltans, W. 2001. Distribution of *Eurytemora affinis* (Poppe, 1880) (Copepoda: Calanoida) in the Schelde estuary (Belgium - the Netherlands): the effect of oxygen? B.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 15 pp.
- Arnkvaern, G. 2002. Population dynamics of *Calanus finmarchicus*, *Calanus glacialis* and *Calanus hyperboreus* in an Arctic fjord. Cand. Scient. Thesis, University of Bergen/University Courses on Svalbard, Norway. 56 pp.
- Baumgartner, Mark Francis. 2003. Right whale ecology in the northwest Atlantic Ocean. Ph.D. Thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, U.S.A. 222 pp.
- Beaumont, Karin. 2003. Planktonic interactions and particulate flux in Antarctic coastal waters. Ph. D. Thesis, University of Tasmania, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia.
- Bonne, Wendy. 2003. Benthische copepodengemeenschappen in relatie tot natuurlijke en antropogene invloeden in de Noordzee: sedimenten, zandontginning en de phytoplankton bloei. [Benthic copepod communities in relation to natural and anthropogenic influences in the North Sea: sediments, sand extraction and phytoplankton blooms.] Ph.D. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 289 pp. Includes the following 3 articles:
- Bonne, W., E. Hoste, D. Van Gansbeke, V. Rousseau, J.-Y. Parent & M. Vincx. 2003. Invloed van de phytoplankton lentebloei op benthische copepodengemeenschappen van subtidale zandbanken. [Impact of spring phytoplankton blooms on benthic copepod communities of subtidal sandbanks.] Pp. 95-161.
- Bonne, W. & M. Vincx. 2003. Structurele biodiversiteit van benthische copepodengemeenschappen op twee subtidale zandbanken. [Structural biodiversity of benthic copepod communities on two subtidal sandbanks.] Pp 43-92.
- Bonne, W. & M. Vincx. 2003. De invloed van zandontginning op benthische copepodengemeenschappen van een subtidale zandbank. [The impact of marine sand extraction on benthic copepod communities of a subtidal sandbank.] Pp. 165-202.
- Boudreau, Stephanie Anne. 2002. Tracking the spread of a nonindigenous species, *Bythotrephes longimanus*, and evaluating its impact on the crustacean zooplankton communities of Ontario inland lakes. M.Sc. Thesis, York University, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. 78 pp.
- Bowers, Joanne Marie. 2002. The physiological response of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) to sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) infection and the effects of hydrogen peroxide treatment. M.Sc. Thesis, University of Prince Edward Island, Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, Canada. 102 pp.
- Breitholtz, Magnus. 2002. Ecotoxicological assessment of chemicals by subchronic and chronic tests with copepods. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Stockholm, Stockholm, Sweden. ISBN 91-7265-537-2. 49 pp.
- Bridgeman, Thomas B. 2001. The ecology and paleolimnology of food web changes in Lake Victoria, East Africa. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, U.S.A. 186 pp.
- Brindza, Nathaniel Richard. 2002. Analysis of zooplankton grazing rates and the effect of grazing on phytoplankton populations (Idaho). M.S. Thesis, Utah State University, Logan, Utah, U.S.A. 67 pp.
- Caldeira, Rui Miguel Andrade. 2002. Multidisciplinary oceanographic studies of a small island in the Southern California Bight. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California – Los Angeles, Los Angeles, California, U.S.A.
- Castellani, Claudia. 2002. Population dynamics and secondary production of the small copepods in the Menai Strait (eastern Irish Sea). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wales, Bangor, U.K. 231 pp.
- Cazassus, Fabienne. 2003. Coastal zooplankton communities of south east Tasmania M.Sc. Thesis, University of Tasmania, Hobart, Tasmania, Australia.
- Chen, Nianhong. 2002. Early diagenesis of chlorophyll in a river-dominated margin. Ph.D. Dissertation, Tulane University, New Orleans, Louisiana, U.S.A. 162 pp.
- Colin, Sean P. 2002. Determination and characterization of resistance by populations of the copepod *Acartia hudsonica* to the toxic dinoflagellate *Alexandrium* sp. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut, U.S.A. 168 pp.

- Cornils, Astrid. 2001. Räumliche Verbreitung von Phyto- und Zooplankton im nördlichen Roten Meer (Distribution of phyto- and zooplankton of the northern Red Sea). Diplomarbeit, Institut für Meeresforschung, Christian-Albrechts-Universität, Kiel, Germany. 126 pp.
- Cottenie, Karl. 2002. Local and regional processes in a zooplankton metacommunity. Ph.D. Dissertation, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven, Leuven, Belgium. 187 pp.
- Cowlishaw, Richard Joseph. 2002. Microzooplankton trophic interactions and their impact on phytoplankton production and community structure in the South Slough Arm of Coos Bay, Oregon. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Oregon, Eugene, Oregon, U.S.A. 175 pp.
- Crouch, Catherine Ann. 2002. Kelp patty neuston community structure and variation. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California, Los Angeles, California, U.S.A. 159 pp.
- de Deckere, E.M.G.T. 2003. Faunal influence on sediment stability in intertidal mudflats. NIOO Thesis, 20. Rijksuniversiteit Groningen, Groningen, The Netherlands. 112 pp.
- De Los Santos, M.A. 2001. A study on the impact of fish farming on the community structure of meiofauna at the Igang marine station, Nueva Valencia, Guimaras Island, Philippines. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 117 pp.
- De Troch, M. 2001. Ecologie van harpacticoide copepoden: structurele biodiversiteit in tropische zeegrasvelden. [Ecology of harpacticoid copepods: structural biodiversity in tropical seagrass beds.] Ph.D. Thesis, Universiteit Gent, Ghent, Belgium. 254 pp.
- Downing, Melinda Haug. 2002. Seasonal succession and grazing by zooplankton in two north Texas reservoirs. M.S. Thesis, The University of Texas at Arlington, Arlington, Texas, U.S.A. 96 pp.
- Duesterlo, Switgard. 2002. The role of copepods in the distribution of hydrocarbons: An experimental approach. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Alaska Fairbanks, Fairbanks, Alaska, U.S.A. 182 pp.
- Dumontet, Stefano. 2002. Marine aquatic environment as a source of potential human pathogens: Studies on prevalence, ecology and characterisation of Aeromonas spp. and Vibrio vulnificus isolated from marine environment. Fil.Dr. Dissertation, Sveriges Lantbruksuniversitet - Swedish University of Agricultural Sciences, Uppsala, Sweden. 63 pp.
- Engström-Öst, Jonna Mikaela. 2002. Effects of cyanobacteria on plankton and planktivores. Ph.D. Thesis, Helsingin Yliopisto - University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 29 pp. + app.
- Gaugler, Michael Scott. 2002. Marine interstitial tardigrades and other meiofauna of Huntington Beach, South Carolina. M.S. Thesis, East Tennessee State University, Johnson City, Tennessee, U.S.A. 148 pp.
- Geerinckx, Tom. 2002. The role of isolation and dispersal in explaining regional diversity patterns: a case-study with harpacticoid copepods in tropical seagrass beds. Master's Thesis, Advanced Sciences in Marine and Lacustrine Sciences, University of Ghent, Marelac, Belgium. 32 pp.
- Ghadouani, Anas. 2002. Ecological and toxicological interactions between zooplankton and phytoplankton in eutrophic lakes. Ph.D. Dissertation, Université de Montréal, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. 257 pp. [In French and English.]
- Giraldo, Alan. 2002. Ecophysiological variation of Calanus chilensis (Copepoda: Calanoida) to environmental variability in a coastal upwelling center of the Humboldt Current. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Concepción, Concepción, Chile. 113 pp.
- González-Figueroa, Arlene Joan. 2002. Vertical and temporal distribution patterns and taxonomic composition of ichthyoplankton and zooplankton off the insular shelf-edge at Guayanilla Bay, southwest Puerto Rico. M.S. Thesis, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez, Puerto Rico. U.S.A. 88 pp.
- Gyllström, Mikael. 2003. Ecology of zooplankton communities: climate, dormancy, and benthic-pelagic coupling. Ph.D. Dissertation, Lund University, Lund, Sweden. 146 pp. ISBN 91-7105-194-5.
- Haertel, Susanne S. 2001. Quantification of fish predation on zooplankton in a small mesotrophic lake (Grosser Vaetersee). Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Konstanz, Konstanz, Germany. 88 pp.
- Hall, Catherine J. 2001. Effects of tidal intrusions of seawater on the crustacean zooplankton community of a tidal coastal lake. Ph.D. Dissertation, Otago University at Dunedin, Dunedin, New Zealand. 139 pp.
- Halsband-Lenk, Claudia. 2001. Temperature impact on reproduction and development of congener marine copepods - a key to distribution patterns? Ph.D. Dissertation, European Co-PhD University of Oldenburg (Germany) and University Paris 6 (France). 140 pp. Online: <http://docserver.bis.uni-oldenburg.de/publikationen/dissertation/2002/haltem01/haltem01.html>
- Haro-Garay, Martha Jeannette. 2002. Ecology of the amphipods Parathemisto pacifica (Stebbing) and Cyphocaris challengeri (Stebbing) in the Strait of Georgia: Mandible morphology, feeding habits, and food distribution. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. 167 pp.
- Hook, Sharon E. 2001. Sublethal toxicity of metals to copepods. Ph.D. Dissertation, State University of New York at Stony Brook, Stony Brook, New York, U.S.A. 233 pp.
- Jarvinen, Marko Uolevi. 2002. Control of plankton and nutrient limitation in small boreal brown-water lakes: Evidence from small- and large-scale manipulation

- experiments. Ph.D. Dissertation, Helsingin Yliopisto – University of Helsinki, Helsinki, Finland. 41 pp.
- Jeffery, Nicole. 2002. Modelling a phytoplankton dichotomy in the eastern subarctic Pacific: impact of atmospheric variability, iron surface flux, and life cycle dynamics of the calanoid copepods, Neocalanus spp. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. 154 pp.
- Johansen, M. 2001. The fate of diatom spores during copepod grazing. M.Sc. Thesis, Botanical Institute, University of Göteborg, Göteborg. Sweden.
- Johnson, Catherine Lynn. 2003. Dormancy in an eastern boundary current copepod. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of California-San Diego, San Diego, California, U.S.A. 149 pp.
- Kagami, Maiko. 2002. Population dynamics and functions of large phytoplankton in Lake Biwa. Ph.D. Dissertation, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan. 100 pp.
- Kimmel, David G. 2001. Temperature and salinity stress in Eurytemora affinis: defining ecological limits using protein expression. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland-Baltimore County, Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A. 222 pp.
- Köpcke, Britta. 2003. Die Bedeutung der Nebenelben und Flachwasserbereiche für den Populationserhalt von Eurytemora affinis (POPPE, 1880) (Copepoda /Crustacea) in der Tide-Elbe. University of Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany. 324 pp.
- Lan, C.H. 2002. Modelling of copepod in Station 330 of the North Sea. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 74 pp.
- Leech, Dina M. 2001. Tolerance and behavioral responses of freshwater zooplankton to ultraviolet radiation. Ph.D. Dissertation, Lehigh University, Bethlehem, Pennsylvania, U.S.A. 158 pp.
- Lu, Z. 2001. Studying trophic interactions for the microbial food web using size fractionation experiments. M.Sc. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 53 pp.
- Luger, Martin Simon. 2002. Effect of temperature and food conditions on postembryonic development and growth of the calanoid copepods Arctodiaptomus alpinus and Mixodiaptomus laciniatus. Master's Thesis, Naturwissenschaftliche Fakultät, Universität Salzburg, Salzburg, Austria.
- Maar, Marie. 2003. Distributions of zooplankton in relation to biological-physical factors. Ph.D. Thesis, National Environmental Research Institute, Roskilde, Denmark. 142 pp.
- Malvadkar, Urmila Sasha. 2002. Variation in diel vertical migration of zooplankton: Causes and consequences. Ph.D. Dissertation, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, U.S.A. 106 pp.
- Maneiro-Estraviz, Isabel M. 2002. Effects of harmful algae blooms on zooplankton community and role of zooplankton as vector of toxins through the food web. Ph.D. Dissertation, Universidad de Vigo, Vigo, Spain. 167 pp.
- Marszalek, Malgorzata A. 2002. Proximate factors influencing the spatial distribution of a high-altitude copepod: Hesperodiaptomus shoshone. M.Sc. Thesis, Concordia University, Montreal, Quebec, Canada. 89 pp.
- Mayer, Michael. 2002. Aspekte der Biologie von Eudiaptomus gracilis (GO Sars, 1863) (Copepoda, Crustacea) in den Osterseen bei Iffeldorf/Bayern. Ph.D. Thesis, Universität Ulm, Ulm, Germany.
- Mendoza-Carranza, Manuel M.M.C. 2002. Relações tróficas dos juvenis das espécies de peixes dominantes (Micropogonias furnieri, Netuma barba e Genidens genidens) nas assembléias de fundo em estuários do Rio Grande do Sul, Brasil. (Trophic relationships among juvenile fishes (Micropogonias furnieri, Netuma barba and Genidens genidens) in bottom assemblages of Rio Grande do Sul estuaries, Brazil.) Ph.D. Thesis, Fundação Universidade Federal do Rio Grande, Rio Grande, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. 191 pp.
- Menu-Marque, Silvina A. 2003. Las especies del género Boeckella (Copepoda, Calanoida, Centropagidae) de la República Argentina y taxa afines. Tesis de Doctorado, Facultad de Ciencias Exactas y Naturales, Universidad de Buenos Aires, Buenos Aires, Argentina. 213 pp.
- Michaud, Marylin. 2001. Ecologie et évolution du déterminisme du sexe chez le copépode ascidicole Pachypygus gibber. Thèse Doctorat, Université Montpellier 2, Montpellier, France. 218 pp.
- Michels, Jan. 2003. Signifikanz von Morphologie und Stabilität der Mandibel-Gnathobasen für die Ernährungsweise antarktischer Copepoden (Significance of morphology and stability of mandibular gnathobases for the alimentation of Antarctic copepods). Diplomarbeit, Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung, Universität Bremen, Bremerhaven, Germany.
- Mintenbeck, Katja. 2001. Das Nahrungsnetz der demersalen Fischfauna in ungestörten und gestörten Gebieten auf dem Kontinentalschelf des östlichen Weddellmeeres (The food web of the demersal fish fauna in undisturbed and disturbed areas on the eastern Weddell Sea shelf). Diplomarbeit, Alfred-Wegener-Institut für Polar- und Meeresforschung, Universität Bremen, Bremerhaven, Germany. 135 pp.
- Morales-Serna, Francisco Neptalí. 2003. Abundancia y distribución de la meiofauna en relación a factores físico-químicos y ambientales del Estero Urías, Mazatlán, Sinaloa. Tesis Profesional. SEP-SEIT, Dirección General de Educación Tecnológico Agropecuaria. Instituto Tecnológico Agropecuario de Oaxaca, Oaxaca, Mexico No. 23. 81 pp.
- Morris, Todd James. 2002. Temporal and spatial patterns of zooplankton abundance and productivity in Lake Erie using an optical plankton counter. Ph.D. Dissertation,

- University of Toronto, Toronto, Ontario, Canada. 173 pp.
- Nakagawa, Yoshirumi. 2002. Feeding ecology of Euphausia pacifica hansen in the northwestern North Pacific. Doctor of Agriculture Dissertation, Graduate School of Agricultural Science, Tohoku University, Sendai, Japan. 114 pp.
- North, Elizabeth W. 2001. Transport and retention of fish early-life stages in Chesapeake Bay: mechanisms and implications for recruitment. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Maryland, College Park, Maryland, U.S.A. 305 pp.
- O'Keefe, Thomas Charles. 2002. Spatial and temporal patterns in aquatic ecosystems: Three case studies. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, U.S.A. 83 pp.
- Osore, Melczedeck K. W. 2003. Zooplankton of the Kenya coast – ecology and systematics. Ph.D. Thesis, Vrije Universiteit Brussel, Brussels, Belgium. 193 pp.
- Ozório, Carla Penna. 2001. Meiofauna estuarina de fundos rasos na Lagoa dos Patos, RS: Aspectos de estrutura e interações biológicas. [Estuarine meiofauna of shallow bottoms in the Lagoa dos Patos, RS: Aspects of structure and biological interactions.] Ph.D. Thesis, Oceanografia Biológica, Fundação Universidade Federal do Rio Grande, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil. 271 pp.
- Pena-Alvarado, Noemi. 2002. Parasites of three species of amberjack, Seriola spp. (Osteichthyes, Perciformes, Carangidae), big game fishes of Puerto Rico. M.S. Thesis, University of Puerto Rico, Mayagüez, Puerto Rico, U.S.A. 47 pp.
- Pereira, R.H.G. 2003. Análise da distribuição, densidade e diversidade de Copepoda Calanoida e Cyclopoida nos reservatórios e tributários do médio e baixo rio Tietê e sua relação com as características limnológicas do sistema. Tese de Doutorado, Núcleo de Estudos em Ecossistemas Aquáticos (NEEA), Escola de Engenharia de São Carlos, Universidade de São Paulo, São Carlos, Brazil.
- Pereira, Sandro Loris Aquino. 2001. Acompanhamento da fauna parasitária no repovoamento do tambaqui, Colossoma macropomum (Cuvier, 1818), em lagos de várzea da Amazônia Central. Dissertação de Mestrado, Biologia de Água Doce e Pesca Interior, Instituto Nacional de Pesquisas da Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil.
- Pickhardt, Paul Charles. 2002. The role of phytoplankton in the accumulation of organic and inorganic mercury in freshwater zooplankton. Ph.D. Dissertation, Dartmouth College, Hanover, New Hampshire, U.S.A. 170 pp.
- Ptacnik, Robert. 2003. Omnivory in planktonic food webs: a study on the impact of mixotrophic flagellates and microzooplankton on food web dynamics and productivity. Ph.D. Dissertation, Christian Albrechts Universität zu Kiel, Kiel, Germany. 100 pp.
- Puth, Linda Margaret. 2002. Complexity and stability in small aquatic systems. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, U.S.A. 187 pp.
- Rebstock, Ginger A. 2001. Long-term changes in the species composition of calanoid copepods off southern California. Ph.D. Dissertation, Scripps Institution of Oceanography, University of California, San Diego, California, U.S.A.
- Romare, Pia. 2001. The role of young-of-the-year fish in lake ecosystems. Ph.D. Dissertation, Lund University, Lund, Sweden. 106 pp. ISBN 91-7105-159-7.
- Ross, Tetjana. 2003. Sound scattering from oceanic turbulence. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada.
- Rydene, David Arthur. 2003. Spotted seatrout (Cynoscion nebulosus): Factors affecting juvenile distribution, microhabitat selection, and trophic interactions in the Banana River Lagoon and Mosquito Lagoon, Florida. Ph.D. Dissertation, Florida Institute of Technology, Melbourne, Florida, U.S.A. 269 pp.
- Samson, Jennifer Carmel. 2002. Lethal and sublethal effects of the toxic dinoflagellate, Alexandrium fundyense on three species of larval fish. Ph.D. Dissertation, Rutgers, The State University of New Jersey – Newark, Newark, New Jersey, U.S.A. 140 pp.
- Sanderson, Hans. 2002. Design, analysis, and interpretation of higher tier risk assessment of chemicals in aquatic microcosms. Ph.D. Dissertation, Roskilde University, Roskilde, Denmark. 62 pp.
- Schnetzer, Astrid. 2001. Active transport of particulate organic carbon and nitrogen by vertically migrating zooplankton in the Sargasso Sea. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Vienna, Vienna, Austria. 66 pp.
- Seifried, Sybille. 2002. Phylogeny of Harpacticoida (Copepoda): Revision of "Maxillipedasphalea" and Exanechentera. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Oldenburg, Oldenburg, Germany. 203 pp.
- Sellanes, Javier. 2002. Effects of El Niño 1997-98 on the biochemical indicators of sedimentary organic matter quality and the meiofauna in an upwelling area off central Chile. Ph.D. Thesis, University of Concepción, Concepción, Chile. 192 pp.
- Shreeve, Rachael S. 2002. Growth of two species of Southern Ocean copepod in relation to their environment (Calanoides acutus, Rhincalanus gigas). Ph.D. Dissertation, Open University, U.K.
- Smith, Amy Diane Freese. 2002. Colonization dynamics of meiofauna in gravelbed streams in relation to flow, diel periodicity, substrates, and five methods of forest harvest. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Arkansas, Fayetteville, Arkansas, U.S.A. 154 pp.
- Soumare, Mohamed K.F. 2002. Predation by Mesocyclops longisetus [Thiebaud] (Crustacea: Copepoda) on container-inhabiting mosquito (Diptera: Culicidae) larvae under laboratory and field conditions. M.S.

- Thesis, Florida A&M University, Panama City, Florida, U.S.A.
- Sterza, José Mauro. 2002. Composição, abundância e distribuição espaço-temporal do zooplâncton relacionadas com a hidroquímica no sistema estuarino baía de Vitória/canal de passagem, Vitória, ES. Dissertação de Mestrado (Biociências e Biotecnologia), Universidade Estadual do Norte Fluminense, Campos dos Goytacazes, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil.
- Titelman, Josefin. 2002. To move or not to move? Zooplankton strategies for food encounter and predator avoidance. Ph.D. Dissertation, Göteborg University (Sweden) and Danish Institute for Fisheries Research (Denmark). 39 pp. +5 appended papers.
- Vargas, Cristian A. 2002. Influence of appendicularians and copepods on carbon cycling in boreal and coastal upwelling systems. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Concepción, Concepción, Chile. 239 pp.
- Wendt-Rasch, Lina. 2003. Ecological effects of pesticides in freshwater model ecosystems. Ph.D. Dissertation, Lunds Universitet, Lund, Sweden. 140 pp.
- Wheeler, K. 2002. Mortality rates of late overwintering copepods in an Arctic fjord. M. Res. Thesis, University of Glasgow/ University Courses on Svalbard, Longyearbyen, Norway. 20 pp.
- Wiafe, George. 2002. Spatial and temporal dynamics of plankton communities in the Gulf of Guinea ecosystem. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Ghana, Legon, Ghana. 205 pp.
- Wolfe, Erin E. 2002. Recruitment of Arenicola cristata juveniles into disturbed and undisturbed sediments in flow: Differential retention and negative cues? M.S. Thesis, University of South Carolina, Columbia, South Carolina, U.S.A. 31 pp.
- Yalavarthi, Koteswari N. 2002. Urban environmental gradients and zooplankton diversity. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Madras, Madras, India. 175 pp.
- Yebra-Mora, Lidia. 2002. Study of zooplankton growth and mortality in the Canary Island waters. Ph.D. Dissertation, University of Las Palmas de Gran Canaria, Las Palmas, Spain. 169 pp.
- Yoshida, Takehito. 2001. Relative importance of top-down and bottom-up effects on rotifers in lakes: analyses within and among lakes. Ph.D. Dissertation, Kyoto University, Kyoto, Japan. 95 pp.